



WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA
TRANSIT

Request For Proposals

**2019 REPLACEMENT
NON REVENUE POLICE
VEHICLES**

RFP No. : FQ18154/JEB

APRIL 24, 2018

**Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
RFP: FQ18154/JEB**

Date: April 24, 2018

SUBJECT: RFP No. FQ18154/JEB

Dear Sir/Madam:

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) requires a qualified contractor to provide non-revenue generating replacement Police Vehicles. This RFP contains No DBE goal.

If you have any technical, contractual, or administrative questions, please e-mail them to jbowe@wmata.com no later than close of business, May 14, 2018. There will NOT be a pre-proposal Conference. WMATA will provide written answers by e-mail to all those who obtain the RFP and provide their e-mail addresses. If an amendment(s) is issued resulting from questions and answers, it will be posted on our website, and a copy will be mailed to all Offerors so that they can acknowledge receipt.

Your proposal must be received with all required submittals as stated in the RFP, no later than **2:00PM, May 30, 2018**, at WMATA, Office of Procurement and Materials, 600 Fifth Street, NW, Room 3C-02, Washington, DC 20001-2651.

Sincerely,



Joe Cumpian
Contracting Officer
Office of Procurement and Materials

Table of Contents

DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS	1
NOTICE TO OFFERORS	2
NOTICE TO ALL VENDORS	3
SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD	4
PRICE SCHEDULE SHEET	6
SCHEDULE OF PRICES	6
RFP SOLICITATION INSTRUCTIONS	8
1. INTRODUCTION	8
2. GOODS TO BE FURNISHED/SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED	8
3. COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE AUTHORITY	9
4. PREPARATION OF OFFERS	9
5. EXPLANATIONS TO OFFERORS	9
6. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE	10
7. AMENDMENTS PRIOR TO DATE SET FOR RECEIPT OF PROPOSALS	10
8. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS	10
9. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS	10
10. PROPOSAL FORMAT INSTRUCTIONS/REQUIREMENTS	11
11. LATE SUBMISSIONS AND REVISIONS OF PROPOSALS	11
12. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS	12
13. RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PROPOSALS BY THE AUTHORITY	12
14. EVALUATION CRITERIA AND BASIS FOR AWARD	13
16. RATINGS FOR ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA (LOW PRICE, TECHNICALLY ACCEPTABLE, ONLY)	15
17. PRICE PROPOSAL EVALUATION	15
18. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL EVALUATION	15
19. PRE-AWARD INFORMATION/CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY	16
20. PRE-AWARD MEETING	16
22. CONTRACT AWARD	17
23. PERFORMANCE/PAYMENT BONDS	17
24. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES REQUIREMENTS	17
25. OPPORTUNITY FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES TO PROPOSE	18
26. WMATA’S TAX EXEMPT STATUS	18
27. RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA	18
28. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND UNITED STATES CURRENCY	18
29. BRAND NAME OR EQUAL	19
30. REQUESTS FOR RECORDS	19
31. NOTICE OF PROTEST POLICY	21
REPRESENTATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS	22
1. TYPE OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION	22
2. AFFILIATION AND IDENTIFYING DATA	22
3. PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS	23
4. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	23
5. SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MAY 2015)	24
6. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE	24
7. COVENANT AGAINST GRATUITIES	24

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

8.	CONTINGENT FEES.....	25
9.	CLEAN AIR ACT AND CLEAN WATER ACT CERTIFICATION.....	25
10.	DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION.....	26
11.	CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION.....	27
12.	CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.....	27
13.	NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE.....	28
14.	CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING.....	29
15.	BUY AMERICA ACT CERTIFICATION.....	30
16.	CERTIFICATION OF NON-DELINQUENT TAXES.....	31
17.	DISCLOSURES OF INTERESTS OF WMATA BOARD MEMBERS.....	31
18.	CRIMINAL BACKGROUND SCREENING CERTIFICATION (QUARTERLY).....	32
19.	CERTIFICATION REQUIRED FOR ALL SAFETY-SENSITIVE CONTRACTS.....	33
	PRE-AWARD EVALUATION DATA.....	35
	TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	37
	CHAPTER I – TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	38
1.	AGREEMENT.....	38
2.	ARRANGEMENT OF CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS.....	38
3.	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.....	38
4.	REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT.....	38
	N/A 38	
5.	INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACT.....	38
6.	ORDERING.....	38
7.	ORDER LIMITATIONS.....	38
8.	AUDIT, AVAILABILITY, AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS- FTA.....	39
9.	AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR.....	39
10.	CONTRACTING OFFICER’S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR).....	40
	CHAPTER II – TIME/DELAYS/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	41
1.	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE.....	41
8.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY.....	42
9.	EXTENSIONS OF TIME/FORCE MAJEURE.....	42
10.	THE AUTHORITY’S DELAY.....	43
11.	NOTICE TO THE AUTHORITY OF LABOR DISPUTES.....	44
12.	NOTIFICATION OF BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY.....	44
	CHAPTER III – ACCEPTANCE/INSPECTIONS/DEFICIENCIES.....	44
1.	INSPECTION OF SERVICES.....	44
3	44	
.	ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES.....	44
4.	NEW MATERIAL [SUPPLIES].....	45
5.	WARRANTY OF SUPPLIES.....	45
6.	WARRANTY OF SERVICES.....	46
7.	CORRECTION OF DEFICIENCIES.....	47
8.	FIRST ARTICLE INSPECTION.....	47
9.	F.O.B. DESTINATION.....	47
10.	QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL.....	48

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

1.	CHANGE ORDERS.....	48
2.	PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS.....	49
3.	ACCOUNTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR ADJUSTMENTS.....	50
1.	BILLING AND PAYMENT.....	51
2.	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA – MODIFICATIONS.....	52
3.	SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS.....	52
4.	GARNISHMENT OF PAYMENTS.....	53
	CHAPTER VI – CONTRACT TERMINATION/STOP WORK ORDERS/DISPUTES.....	53
1.	STOP WORK ORDERS.....	53
2.	TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT- FTA.....	54
3.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE- FTA.....	55
4.	ASSIGNMENT- FTA.....	58
5.	DISPUTES- FTA.....	59
6.	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES- FTA.....	59
	CHAPTER VII – INDEMNIFICATION/INSURANCE/RISK OF LOSS.....	60
1.	INDEMNIFICATION.....	60
2.	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	60
2.	TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS – FTA.....	62
5.	VETERANS PREFERENCE – FTA.....	62
6.	INAPPLICABILITY OF CLAUSES REQUIRING UNAUTHORIZED OBLIGATIONS.....	62
1.	PATENT INDEMNITY.....	63
2.	SET-OFF.....	63
3.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA- LIMITED.....	63
4.	RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA – UNLIMITED.....	63
5.	NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT [SUPPLIES].....	64
6.	ROYALTY INFORMATION.....	64
1.	NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE- FTA.....	64
2.	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT- OVERTIME COMPENSATION.....	65
3.	WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT.....	66
4.	DAVIS-BACON ACT- FTA.....	66
5.	COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT – FTA.....	66
7.	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.....	67
8.	SEAT BELT USE POLICY.....	67
9.	SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION.....	67
10.	LAWS AND REGULATIONS.....	68
11.	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA.....	68
12.	LIVING WAGE.....	68
13.	METRIC SYSTEM.....	68
14.	MANDATORY DISCLOSURE.....	68
15.	WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION – FEDERAL.....	69
16.	WORKPLACE VIOLENCE/ZERO TOLERANCE.....	71
17.	DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING (FOR SAFETY SENSITIVE FUNCTIONS ONLY) –	

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

FTA	71
18. EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTION WARRANTY	72
19. GRATUITIES	73
20. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT	73
21. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	73
22. CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL	75
23. FALSE STATEMENTS, CLAIMS OR SUBMISSIONS	75
1. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES	76
2. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION	77
3. CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE	77
4. SEVERABILITY	77
5. SURVIVAL	77
CHAPTER XI – ADDITIONAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS	78
1. NOTIFICATION OF FEDERAL PARTICIPATION- FTA	78
2. ALL NECESSARY FEDERAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED- FTA	78
3. ACCESS TO THIRD PARTY CONTRACT RECORDS- FTA	78
4. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT ACCESSIBILITY – FTA	78
5. RIGHTS IN DATA AND COPYRIGHTS — FTA	79
6. PATENT RIGHTS – FTA	79
7. BUY AMERICA ACT- FTA	79
8. PRE-AWARD AND POST DELIVERY AUDIT REQUIREMENTS – FTA	79
9. CHARTER BUS REQUIREMENTS- FTA	80
10. SCHOOL BUS REQUIREMENTS- FTA	80
11. BUS TESTING- FTA	80
12. CARGO PREFERENCE- FTA	80
13. CLEAN AIR ACT- FTA	80
14. CLEAN WATER ACT- FTA	81
15. RECOVERED MATERIALS/ RECYCLED PRODUCTS- FTA	81
16. RETAINAGE	81
17. ENERGY CONSERVATION- FTA	81
18. CHANGES TO FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS- FTA	81
19. FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS- FTA	81
20. PAYMENT DEDUCTIONS - NONCOMPLIANCE WITH DBE REQUIREMENTS- FTA	82
21. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION- FTA	82
22. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS	83
23. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES- FTA	83
24. FALSE STATEMENTS OR CLAIMS CIVIL AND CRIMINAL FRAUD- FTA	83
25. LOBBYING- FTA	84
26. NATIONAL INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE AND STANDARDS-FTA	84
27. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS- FTA	85
28. PROGRESS PAYMENTS	85
29. BONDING FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS EXCEEDING \$150,000 – FTA	85
30. BONDING REQUIREMENTS – GENERAL	85
CHAPTER XII-WMATA POLICIES	85

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

1. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	85
2. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK REQUIREMENT.....	85
3. WORKPLACE VIOLENCE/ZERO TOLERANCE.....	86
MID-ATLANTIC COOPERATIVE RIDER CLAUSE	86
PART III TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS- STATEMENT OF WORK.....	88
COMBINED GLOSSARY OF DEFINITIONS.....	94

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
RFP: FQ18154/JEB

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION
SOLICITATION CERTIFICATIONS PAGE

(RFP FQ18154/JEB)

2019 NON-REVENUE REPLACEMENT POLICE VEHICLES

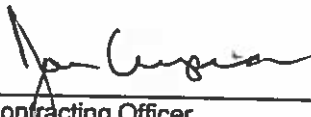
APPROVED FOR RELEASE



Project Manager/Office Designee

3-27-18

Date



Contracting Officer

3-27-18

Date

END OF SECTION

**Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
RFP: FQ18154/JEB**

DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

1. Read and comply with the solicitation instructions.
2. Envelopes containing technical and price proposals must be sealed and separately marked and addressed to:

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
600 5th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20001
Room 3C-02
Attn: JOE Bowe, CA

ALL ENVELOPES OR PACKAGES MUST BE SEPARATELY MARKED WITH THE SOLICITATION NUMBER AS SPECIFIED HEREWITH.

PROPOSALS SHALL BE TIMELY MAILED OR HAND DELIVERED TO REACH WMATA BEFORE 2:00 P.M. (LOCAL TIME) ON MAY 30, 2018 ON DAY OF PROPOSAL CLOSING.

**Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
RFP: FQ18154/JEB**

NOTICE TO OFFERORS

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT YOUR PROPOSAL COMPLIES WITH THE AUTHORITY'S PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS AND THAT IT WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE AUTHORITY, THE FOLLOWING FORMS MUST BE COMPLETED & SUBMITTED AS SPECIFIED BELOW WITH YOUR OFFER:

- SOLICITATION, OFFER & AWARD FORM (Must be signed.) - VOLUME III
- PRICE SCHEDULE- VOLUME I
- REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS- VOLUME III
- PRE-AWARD DATA- VOLUME III
- ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (IF ANY)- VOLUME III
- TECHICAL PROPOSAL- VOLUME II
- PROOF OF INSURANCE ELIGIBILITY - VOLUME III
- APPENDIX B (IF APPLICABLE) - VOLUME III
- APPENDIX B-1 (IF APPLICABLE)-VOLUME III

FAILURE TO SUBMIT ANY PORTION OF THESE REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY CAUSE YOUR PROPOSAL TO BE CONSIDERED NONRESPONSIVE AND SUBSEQUENTLY REJECTED.

Questions concerning this Request for Proposals may be directed to JOE Bowe on (202-962-2530) jbowe@wmata.com.

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
RFP: FQ18154/JEB

NOTICE TO ALL VENDORS

Please be advised that all vendors and contractors who do business with the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) must register in the WMATA Vendor Registration System. Registration is located at <http://www.wmata.com>
New Vendor Registration.

If you are a vendor or contractor and *HAVE* done business with WMATA in the past, please electronically request your company's User ID and Password at <http://www.wmata.com>
Forgot User Id/Password.

Registered Vendor Benefits:

- Visibility to WMATA contract administrators and/or purchasing agents during the purchasing decision period;
- Visibility to other 17,500 registered vendors for possible business opportunities;
- Opportunity to update online, company information such as an e-mail address or contact person on-line;
- Ability to sign up for electronic payment option; and
- Ability to electronically reset user id and password.

Any questions regarding registration may be sent to clm@wmata.com.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

**WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD**

CONTRACT NO.	SOLICITATION NO. RFP FQ18154	DATE ISSUED APRIL 24, 2018	ADDRESS OFFER TO OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT Office of Procurement 600 Fifth Street NW Washington, DC 20001
	<input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED		

SOLICITATION

Sealed offer in original and TWO (2) copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the schedules will be received at Authority until 2:00 P.M. Local time MAY 30, 2018
(Hour) (Date)

CAUTION – LATE OFFERS: See paragraph 6 of Solicitation Instructions.

All offers are subject to the following:

1. The Solicitation Instructions that are attached.
2. The Terms and Conditions that are attached.
3. The Price Schedule included herein and/or attached hereto.
4. Such other provisions, representations, certifications, and specifications, as are attached or incorporated herein by reference.

Proposer's E-mail _____

Proposer's Phone Number _____

Proposer's Fax Number _____

SCHEDULE

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
See page 06	2019 (NON REVENUE) REPLACEMENT POLICE VEHICLES <small>(Continued on the attached pages)</small>	See page 06			\$

OFFEROR

Name and Address <small>(Street, city, county, state, and zip code)</small>	Name and Title of Person Authorized to Sign Offer (Print or Type)
	Signature _____ Offer Date _____
<small>Check if remittance is different from above — enter such address in Schedule</small>	

AWARD (To be completed by The Authority)

ACCEPTANCE AND AWARD ARE HEREBY MADE FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEM(S):

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE

The total amount of this award is \$ _____

Name of Contracting Officer (Print of Type)

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY

AWARD DATE

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD

CONTINUATION SHEET

THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS

TO SOLICITATION **RFP FQ18154/JEB**

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Amendment Number _____ Dated _____

Failure to acknowledge receipt of all amendments may render the offer unacceptable.

Authorized Signature

Company Name

Date

PRICE SCHEDULE SHEET

ITEM #	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION	MODEL YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	LEAD TIME
1	SEDAN MID - SIZE CID				2			
2	SEDAN MID – SIZE SPO-DVEU				2			
3	UTILITY VEHICLE, CID				1			
4	UTILITY VEHICLE WC				3			
5	UTILITY VEHICLE PPV UNMARKED				2			
6	UTILITY VEHICLE FULL SIZE PPV HSIIB				1			
7	UTILITY VEHICLE FULL SIZE PPV CAGE				15			
8	UTILITY VEHICLE FULL- SIZE PPV K9 CAGE				5			
9	PRISONER TRANSPORT VEHICLE (PTV)				2			
10	PICKUP TRUCK CSS				1			
11	PICKUP TRUCK K9 CAGE				1			

Vehicle delivery and acceptance must be completed prior to June 30, 2019.
Upon vehicle delivery to WMATA’s site of delivery for all items and acceptance.
Check-Off Sheet must be received or vehicle delivery can be refused. See
Scope of Work for delivery and acceptance location.

Authorized Signature

Company Name

Date

RFP SOLICITATION INSTRUCTIONS

1. INTRODUCTION

- (a) The Authority seeks to award a contract to provide non police Service Vehicles to support the Phase II of the Silver Line. To that end, it is issuing this Request for Proposals (RFP) to solicit proposals from qualified firms and individuals who can satisfy the requirements described herein.
- (b) Since this is a Best Value solicitation, award of a Contract hereunder shall be to the offeror whose proposal provides the best overall value to the Authority, based upon application of the evaluation criteria set forth in herein
- (c) Since this is a Low Price Technically Acceptable (LPTA) solicitation, award of a Contract hereunder shall be to the offeror whose proposal is deemed by the Authority as satisfying all technical requirements for acceptability stated in the solicitation and offers the lowest price of those satisfying all such requirements.
- (d) The Authority contemplates award of a Firm Fixed Price contract. Unless otherwise specified in the Price Schedule, the Authority reserves the right to make multiple awards pursuant to this solicitation.

(d) **REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT**

N/A

2. GOODS TO BE FURNISHED/SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED

In preparing their proposals, Offerors are advised that:

- (a) If “services” are to be performed pursuant to this solicitation, they must be provided in all respects as specified in the Contract and include the services to be furnished, together with any labor, materials or other work necessary for satisfactory and complete performance.
- (b) If “supplies” are to be provided pursuant to this solicitation, they must be delivered in all respects as specified in the Contract and include the items to be furnished, together with any labor, service or other work necessary for satisfactory and complete performance.

- c) Contractor agrees that project property will remain available to be used for its originally authorized purpose throughout its useful life or disposition.

3. COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE AUTHORITY

Prospective Offerors are advised that any and all communications with WMATA relating to this solicitation and made by, or on behalf of, a prospective offeror at any time between release of this Request for Proposals and Contract award, must be directed to the Contract Administrator as follows: JOE BOWE at jbowe@wmata.com or 202-062-2530.

A violation of this provision, deemed willful by the Authority, may result in a determination that an offeror is not responsible, and thus ineligible for award, for purposes of this and/or future Authority solicitations.

4. PREPARATION OF OFFERS

- (a) Offerors shall furnish all information requested by the solicitation and, in so doing, are expected to examine the Request for Proposals and all referenced documents carefully. Failure to do so will be at Offerors risk.
- (b) The Offeror shall sign the solicitation and print or type its name on the Price Schedule and on each continuation sheet if an entry has been made. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the offer.
- (c) Offerors must state a definite time for delivery of supplies or for performance of services unless otherwise specified in the solicitation
- (d) In preparing its proposal, an offeror should be aware that all prices for the work shall be deemed to include the cost of all work, labor and materials required by the Contract including, without limitation, delivery charges, insurance, bond premiums or any other expenses required by this Contract, as well as expenses associated with compliance with Federal, state or local laws or regulatory requirements. All prices are deemed to be F.O.B. Destination.

5. EXPLANATIONS TO OFFERORS

- (a) Any explanation desired by an offeror regarding the meaning or interpretation of the solicitation or Contract including, without limitation, the terms and conditions, technical specifications or Statement of Work, and Contract drawings, must be requested in writing with sufficient time allowed for a reply to reach all Offerors before proposal closing. Absent extraordinary circumstances, all inquiries must be transmitted in a time frame to ensure the Contracting Officer's receipt at least ten (10) days prior to the date specified for proposal closing. All such requests must be submitted via e-mail or first class mail to the Contract Administrator identified in Paragraph 3. Include the RFP number and Contract title in any correspondence.
- (b) Any information that the Authority furnishes to a prospective offeror relating to the solicitation will be provided in writing to all prospective Offerors in the form of an amendment if, in the Contracting Officer's judgment, the information is necessary to the preparation and/or submittal of proposals or the lack of such information would be otherwise prejudicial to other prospective Offerors. Offerors must acknowledge receipt of all

Amendments on the form provided.

- (c) Offerors are advised that oral explanations, representations or instructions of any kind relating to the subject matter of this solicitation given at any time before award of the Contract by any employee, officer or agent of the Authority, will not be binding upon the Authority. The Authority does not assume responsibility for the accuracy of any such communication.
- (d) The failure of a prospective offeror to request an explanation will serve to preclude it from claiming any ambiguity, inconsistency or error that should have been discovered by a reasonably prudent offeror.

6. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

N/A

7. AMENDMENTS PRIOR TO DATE SET FOR RECEIPT OF PROPOSALS

- (a) The Authority reserves the right to amend any of the terms of this RFP or the Contract, prior to the date set for the proposal closing. Copies of any such amendments as may be issued will be furnished in writing to all prospective proposers.
- (b) If, in the Contracting Officer's judgment, any amendment(s) would require material changes to price proposals and/or other substantive element(s) of the proposals, the date set for proposal closing may be postponed for such period as, in the Contracting Officer's opinion, will enable Offerors to revise their proposals. In such instances, the amendment will include an announcement of the new date for proposal closing.
- (c) In the event of an amendment, all other terms and conditions of the solicitation shall remain unchanged.

8. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Offerors are required to acknowledge receipt of all amendment(s) to the solicitation on the designated form to be submitted with their proposal. Failure to do so may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, jeopardize the Offerors right to have its proposal reviewed by the Authority.

9. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals, and any revisions thereto, shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to the office specified in the solicitation. Proposals shall show the hour and date specified in the

Solicitation for proposal closing, the solicitation number, and Offerors name and address on the face of the envelope. Faxed proposals will not be considered.

10. **PROPOSAL FORMAT INSTRUCTIONS/REQUIREMENTS**

Offerors shall submit proposals as follows:

(a) Proposal Format

The original of Volumes 1 and 2 shall be unbound. All copies of Volumes 1 and 2, as well as Volume 3, will be separately bound. All copies shall have the RFP number, the proposer's identity, volume number, and volume title printed on the cover page. Volumes shall be submitted in the following order:

- (1) Volume I – Cost/Price - One (1) original and any required copies of the cost/price proposal;
 - (2) Volume II – Technical - One (1) original and any required copies of the technical proposal (**Shall not include cost/price information**);
 - (3) Volume III – Contractual - One (1) original and any required copies of the completed, signed solicitation documents to include Representations, Certifications, Pre-Award Data, Certificate(s) of Insurance, DBE requirements per Appendix B (if applicable), SBE requirements per Appendix B-1 (if applicable) and amendments, if any.
- (b) Cost/Price. All information relating to cost or pricing data must be included in Volume I. Under no circumstances shall cost or pricing data be included elsewhere in the proposal.
- (c) Technical Proposal. The technical proposal should address the stated Evaluation Criteria in such a manner as to enable the Authority to engage in a thorough evaluation of its overall technical merit. Technical proposals shall be specific, detailed and complete and shall demonstrate that the offeror has a thorough knowledge and understanding of the Contract's requirements. Offerors shall avoid generalized statements that for example, paraphrase the specifications or attest that "standard procedures will be employed." The Authority wishes to be satisfied that the offeror maintains an understanding of the specific Contract requirements and maintains the means to fully satisfy them.
- (d) Contractual. The Contractual volume shall contain a completed, signed Solicitation, Offer and Award form and include Representations, Certifications, Pre-Award Data, Certificate(s) of Insurance, DBE requirements per Appendix B (if applicable), SBE requirements per Appendix B-1 (if applicable) and any amendments. In the event that the offeror takes any exception to any of the Contract's terms and conditions, wishes to propose alternative Contract language or is otherwise unwilling or unable to satisfy any of the Contract's requirements such information should be clearly noted on the first page(s) of Volume III of the proposal. Failure to take exception shall constitute the offeror's acceptance.

11. **LATE SUBMISSIONS AND REVISIONS OF PROPOSALS**

- (a) Any proposal or revision received at the office designated in the solicitation after the time specified for proposal closing will not be considered unless it was sent, properly addressed:

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

- (1) By registered or certified U.S. or Canadian mail not later than the fifth (5th) day before the date specified for proposal closing. (e.g. A proposal or revision relating to a solicitation with a closing date of the 20th of a month must have been placed in registered or certified mail by not later than the 15th of such month.);
 - (2) By first class mail, if the Contracting Officer determines that the late receipt was due solely to the Authority's mishandling after delivery on its premises; or
 - (3) By U.S. Postal Service, Express Mail, Next Day Service, not later than 5:00 p.m. at the place of mailing two (2) business days prior to the date specified for proposal closing; or
- (b) A revision submitted after the date and time set for proposal closing will only be accepted if the Contracting Officer authorizes it. A submission in the nature of a Best and Final Offer ("BAFO") received after the time and date specified in the Contracting Officer's request for BAFOs will not be considered unless received before award and, in Contracting Officer's judgment, the late delivery was not attributable to the Offerors acts or omissions.
 - (c) The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt by the Authority is the time/date stamp of that event on the proposal or any other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the Authority.
 - (d) A proposal received after proposal closing may be considered if it is the only proposal received for the solicitation, or if a late revision of any otherwise successful proposal makes its terms more favorable to the Authority.

12. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS

Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received by the Authority before award. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the representative's identity is appropriately demonstrated and the representative signs a receipt for the proposal before award. A proposal may not be withdrawn after ninety (90) days from proposal closing without the Contracting Officer's written approval.

13. RECEIPT AND REVIEW OF PROPOSALS BY THE AUTHORITY

- (a) There will be no public opening of proposals for this solicitation. Proposals will be opened by the designated Authority representative and copies of the three (3) volumes of the proposal will be distributed for review by Authority designated personnel only, as appropriate. All reasonable efforts will be made to ensure confidentiality of the information contained in the proposals, consistent with applicable provisions of law.
- (b) The Authority may award a Contract on the basis of the initial proposals as evaluated in accordance with the Evaluation Criteria, without discussions. Accordingly, the initial proposal should contain the Offerors best terms from both a price and technical standpoint.
- (c) Notwithstanding a determination by the Authority to proceed without conducting substantive negotiations or discussions with Offerors, the Authority may engage in communications with one (1) or more Offerors relating to clarification(s) of their proposals.
- (d) The Contracting Officer may, in his or her discretion engage in oral or written discussions with one (1) or more Offerors regarding the Authority's understanding of the proposals

and/or to discuss deficiencies in the initial proposals. In determining those Offerors with whom he or she chooses to engage in discussions, the Contracting Officer shall first make a determination regarding the initial proposals that he or she deems to be within the competitive range for Contract award. The Contracting Officer shall conduct discussions with all Offerors submitting proposals that are within the competitive range.

- (e) The Contracting Officer may, following such discussions, direct those Offerors whose proposals are within the competitive range to submit Best and Final Offers ("BAFOs"). In such instances, the Contracting Officer shall award the Contract based upon his or her review of the BAFOs in accordance with the Evaluation Criteria. Nothing contained herein shall limit, modify or impair the Contracting Officer's right to engage in any additional oral or written discussions or other communications relating to the solicitation that may, be consistent with the Authority's best interests.
- (f) The Contracting Officer may conduct discussions with Offerors only for the purpose of making an unacceptable proposal acceptable. If all initial proposals are technically acceptable, the Authority may not conduct further discussions with Offerors prior to Contract award.
- (g) The Contracting Officer may request revised price proposals from all Offerors who are technically acceptable.
- (h) The Authority maintains the right to waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals at any time during the solicitation process.

14. EVALUATION CRITERIA AND BASIS FOR AWARD

TECHNICALLY ACCEPTABLE – LOW PRICE

- (a) The Authority will award a Contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and is determined to be the lowest priced among those proposals rated "technically acceptable." For purposes of determining whether a proposal is "technically acceptable" for purposes of this solicitation, the following Criteria for Acceptability shall apply:
- (b) The Authority reserves the right to award this Contract without discussions or further communications concerning the proposals received. Proposals should contain the offeror's best terms from both a price and technical standpoint. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to engage in oral or written communications with proposers, if necessary to make an unacceptable proposal acceptable.
- (c) Price evaluations will be based on the total cost to the Authority for base year requirements, plus any option years.
- (d) The elements of the technical proposal will be rated in accordance with the Criteria for Acceptability. Only those proposal(s) as are deemed acceptable in terms of their overall technical merit shall remain eligible for potential award.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY SUPPLY AND SERVICE
CONTRACT RFP FQ18154/JEB

Performance and Acceptance Criteria

5.0 ACQUISITION STRATEGY:

A source list was developed by Department of Bus Services and PRMT from a list of firms that could provide vehicles to WMATA.

WMATA will award a contract to the responsible offeror whose offer conforms to the solicitation provisions and is determined to be lowest priced among offers rated "Technically Acceptable.

Contract performance is effective the date of contract award through June 30, 2019: There are no Options terms for this action.

Price evaluation will be based on total cost for requirements. Multiple awards can be made for this requirement.

5.1 BASIS OF AWARD- TECHNICALLY ACCEPTABLE –Low PRICE

The Authority will award a Contract resulting from this solicitation to responsible offeror(s) whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and is determined to be the lowest priced among those proposals rated "technically acceptable." For purposes of determining whether a proposal is "*technically acceptable*" the Evaluation Criteria listed section 8.0 shall apply and to be eligible for award consideration a score of acceptable must receive.

5.2. COST/PRICE PROPOSAL EVALUATION:

Costs evaluations are assessed on cost elements to determine cost realism; Price Proposals are evaluated in terms of price fairness; based on competition received, historical data and market research.

Cost/Price Proposals also will be evaluated in terms of mathematical errors, realism and completeness.

6.0. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES:

Proposals will be received by the Contract Administrator (CA). The CA will ensure all cost/price and contractual data is separated from technical data in proposals and distribute technical proposals to chairperson for Technical Evaluation Team (TET).

The TET Chairperson will ensure members of TET are properly instructed as to their duties and responsibilities. The TET members will evaluate each proposal in accordance with this plan.

EVALUATION RATINGS:

Each criterion will be rated using the following scoring method:

Definition of adjectival rankings:

Acceptable	Meets criteria for acceptability/evaluation standards required under the technical provisions. Weaknesses are correctable.
Marginal	Fails to meet criteria for acceptability/evaluation standards. Any significant deficiencies are correctable. Lacks essential information to support a proposal.
Unacceptable	Fails to meet a criterion for acceptability or an acceptable evaluation standard and the deficiency is uncorrectable. Proposal would have to undergo a major revision to become acceptable. Demonstrated lack of understanding of WMATA's requirements or omissions of major areas.

A rating of "Acceptable" is required to be eligible for award consideration. An initial proposal that is marginal must be determined to be either acceptable or unacceptable before an award(s) can be offered: TET members are cautioned to be aware of these standards when evaluating Proposals.

8.1 : EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR AWARD AND BASES FOR AWARD:

The Authority will award a contract to the responsible Offeror whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and is judged to be the most advantageous to the Authority based on an overall assessment of technical merit and price.

In conducting assessment of Proposal, also Offerors must submit a Technical Proposal that addresses requirements identified below.

Evaluations of technical proposals will be based upon of the following Evaluation Criteria:

1) FIRM'S EXPERIENCE, RESOURCES AND SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE

Include references where Offer's has provided vehicles to similar to vehicles specified in the technical specifications. Offeror must provide at least three (3) references where similar vehicles were sold within the last five (5) years. The references must contain company names, contract information and identify type of vehicle(s) sold.

Demonstrate compliance with Exhibit 1, Technical Specifications by completing and returning those documents with technical proposals. Also with this section include any technical literature, charts, diagrams, test reports warranty terms and conditions, and any other applicable documentation.

Identify whether any of the work will be performed by subcontractors, if so, list percentage of work the subcontractor will perform and describe how levels of responsibilities will be monitored if subcontractors are used.

Demonstrate that satisfactory facilities and resources are presently available to ensure technical requirements are successfully accomplished. NOTE: WMATA reserves the right to visit and inspect Offer's facility before and after contract award.

Address with how management oversight will be provided for maintaining quality assurance as required by the Scope of Work as well as identify how complaints will be resolved within thirty (30) days after notification from WMATA.

TET members will complete source selection evaluation sheets describing results of evaluations including strengths, weaknesses, and risks associated with offers' proposals.

The Chairperson of the TET will prepare Technical Summary Report advising CO of proposals' evaluation results; including strengths, weaknesses, and risks associated with Offerors proposal.

The CO will decide the competitive range based upon technical evaluation reports. Final Proposal Revisions (FPR's) Offers will be requested if discussions are held. The TET will review any final proposal and complete updated technical evaluations. At conclusion of Proposal evaluations, the TET will return all source selection material to the Contract Administrator.

70 EVALUATION PROCEDURES

DEFINITIONS

Each proposal will be evaluated against evaluation factors listed in section 8.0, below: Proposals will not be evaluated against each other. A proposal must meet or may exceed described evaluation standards. NOTE: As this action is a "*technically acceptable low price solicitation*" an Offeror need only to receive a rating of "acceptable" to be eligible for award consideration.

Should any portion of a Proposal not meet a standard, TET must include facts and reasons behind the low rating. Evaluators will identify acceptances, deficiencies, weaknesses, and any request for clarifications or weakness found in each Offerors proposal and record them as define below: If clarifications/weakness are identified in Offerors technical proposal multiple rating maybe required and documented accordingly.

- Clarifications: Communications with an Offeror for the sole purpose of eliminating minor irregularities, informalities, or apparent clerical mistakes in the proposal. Unlike discussion, clarifications do not give the offeror an opportunity to revise or modify a proposal except to the extent that the correction of an apparent oversight results in revisions.
- Weaknesses: Includes ambiguities and conflicts within the proposal, lack of complete descriptions, errors in interpretation, omissions of essential information, inadequate information that prevents the evaluators from knowing the intent of the proposal, all of which are considered curable if discussions are held. An excessive number of clarifications May by titself constitute a weakness.
- Discussions: Oral or written communications (other than clarifications) including negotiations between the Authority and offeror that involves information essential for determining acceptability of the proposal or to cure identified defects in the proposal.
- Deficiencies: Defects in the proposal which preclude acceptance. Involves any part of the Offerors proposal which would not satisfy the Authority's minimum requirements established in the solicitation. Includes failures to meet specifications, submit information, or questionable technical or management approaches. Items disclosed during discussions, evaluated in two categories: "material-basis" for rejection because further discussions would be meaningless; "*curable*" may be corrected through discussions and brought into the competitive range.

1. Technical Considerations Most Important:

The Authority is more concerned with obtaining superior technical or business management features than with making an award at the lowest overall cost to the Authority. However, the Authority will not make an award at a significantly higher overall cost to achieve only slightly superior technical or management features.

16. RATINGS FOR ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA (LOW PRICE, TECHNICALLY ACCEPTABLE, ONLY):

Each criterion will be rated using the following scoring method:

Definition:

Acceptable Meets criteria for acceptability/evaluation standards required under the technical provisions. Weaknesses are correctable.

Marginal Fails to meet criteria for acceptability/evaluation standards. Any significant deficiencies are correctable. Lacks essential information to support a proposal.

Unacceptable Fails to meet a criterion for acceptability or an acceptable evaluation standard and the deficiency is uncorrectable. Proposal would have to undergo a major revision to become acceptable. Demonstrated lack of understanding of WMATA's requirements or omissions of major areas.

A rating of "Acceptable" is required to be eligible for award consideration. An initial proposal that is marginal must be determined to be either acceptable or unacceptable before any award(s) can be made. Offerors are cautioned to be aware of these standards when preparing proposals.

17. PRICE PROPOSAL EVALUATION

- (a) The Contracting Officer will evaluate price proposals for reasonableness, completeness, and realism as appropriate. Costs will be evaluated in terms of the following:
 - (1) Submittal of proposed prices for both the base year (s) and the option year(s), if any;
 - (2) Any offer that is materially unbalanced may be rejected. An unbalanced offer is one (1) that is based on prices that are significantly overstated for some items and understated for other items;
 - (3) The Contracting Officer will compare the price proposals to the Authority's estimate and otherwise determine reasonableness by performing a price analysis, if adequate competition exists. If, in the Contracting Officer's judgment, adequate price competition does not exist, he or she will conduct a cost analysis in order to ascertain whether the proposed price is fair and reasonable;
- (b) The Offeror shall provide certified cost or pricing data if the Contracting Officer requests it.

18. TECHNICAL PROPOSAL EVALUATION

The Authority will evaluate the technical proposals in accordance with the "Criteria for Acceptability" set forth in paragraph 14, above. A proposal that fails to meet the minimum standard for acceptability with respect to each element may be deemed technically unacceptable and thus ineligible for award, regardless of price.

19. PRE-AWARD INFORMATION/CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

- (a) In order to be eligible for award of a Contract, a proposer must affirmatively demonstrate to the Contracting Officer's satisfaction that it is responsible for purposes of this solicitation. Such demonstration must include a showing that it maintains the requisite integrity, overall technical expertise and experience, (including prior performance on other Authority contracts or contracts with other government agencies), and sufficient financial resources to perform the Contract in a timely, satisfactory and appropriate manner. Failure to so demonstrate may result in rejection of the offeror as not responsible.
- (b) The Contracting Officer may conduct a pre-award survey and/or take other actions to obtain information regarding the proposer's responsibility, if its offer is in the competitive range or is otherwise under consideration for award. The proposer shall promptly supply information that the Contracting Officer requests regarding its responsibility in such manner and form as he or she requests.
- (c) Among other items, a proposer shall furnish the following when the Contracting Officer requests:
 - (1) A completed and signed "Pre-Award Evaluation Data" form (copy attached), including all referenced financial statements and information;
 - (2) Evidence of good standing in the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov.
 - (3) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise data as set forth in Appendix B. The submittal of certain items and request for waiver (if applicable) are required if the proposal is \$150,000 or greater. Failure to submit forms B-12, B-13, and/or to request waivers (if applicable) may cause the proposal to be rejected. An offeror's failure to supply this information or otherwise fully cooperate with the Authority's inquiry may result in a determination that the offeror is not responsible for purposes of this solicitation and thereby ineligible for award.
 - (4) Small Business Enterprise (SBE) documentation (if applicable) as set forth in Appendix B-1. The offeror's failure to supply this information or otherwise fully cooperate with the Authority's inquiry may result in a determination that the offeror is not responsible for purposes of this solicitation and thereby ineligible for award.

20. PRE-AWARD MEETING

The Authority reserves the right to require that a pre-award meeting be held with the apparent successful offeror prior to Contract award in order to review the offeror's understanding of the Contract's requirements and/or further assist the Authority in determining the offeror's responsibility for purposes of award. The Contractor shall be represented at such meeting by individual(s) fully familiar with the Contractual requirements including, where so requested by the Contracting Officer, representative(s) of one or more major subcontractor(s).

22. CONTRACT AWARD

- (a) At the conclusion of the technical and price evaluation processes, the Contracting Officer will award a Contract to the responsible offeror whose proposal conforms to the solicitation and is the most advantageous to the Authority based upon application of the Evaluation Criteria. Such determination shall be based upon the initial proposals received where the Contracting Officer determines not to conduct discussions or shall be based upon the BAFOs, if the Contracting Officer directs their submission.
- (b) A written award mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror at any time prior to withdrawal of the proposal shall result in a binding Contract without further action by either party. Discussions conducted after receipt of an offer do not constitute the Authority's rejection or counteroffer.
- (c) The Authority reserves the right to reject and any or all proposals received and decline to enter into a Contract pursuant to this solicitation, if it deems such action is in the Authority's best interests.

23. PERFORMANCE/PAYMENT BONDS

N/A

24. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES REQUIREMENTS

Attached as part of this solicitation are documents outlining the requirements for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program: **The DBE requirement/goal for this Contract is ZERO unless a good faith waiver is requested and approved?**

25. OPPORTUNITY FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES TO PROPOSE

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority hereby notifies all prospective offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that disadvantaged minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit proposals in response to this solicitation and will not be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, religion, national origin, disability, sexual preference or gender identity in consideration for award.

26. WMATA'S TAX EXEMPT STATUS

- (a) Pursuant to Article XVI, Paragraph 78, of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority's Compact, as adopted by the State of Maryland, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Virginia, with the authorization and consent of the Congress of the United States, the Authority has been accorded exemption from taxes as follows:

"The Authority and the Board shall not be required to pay taxes or assessments upon any of the property acquired by it or under its jurisdiction, control, possession or supervision, or upon its activities in the operation and maintenance of any transit facility or upon any revenues therefrom, and the property and income derived therefrom shall be exempted from all Federal, State, District of Columbia, municipal, and local taxation. This exemption shall include without limitation, all motor vehicle license fees, sales taxes and motor fuel taxes."
- (b) By submission of its proposal, the Offeror certifies that none of the taxes that the Authority is exempt from are included in its cost proposal.

27. RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE AND USE OF DATA

The Authority shall provide all reasonable precautions to ensure that proprietary, technical and pricing information remains within the review process. Offerors shall attach to any proprietary data submitted with the proposal the following legend:

- (a) "This data furnished pursuant to this RFP shall not be disclosed outside the Authority, be duplicated, or used, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate the offer. If a Contract is awarded on the basis of this offer, the Authority shall have the right to duplicate, use, and disclose this data, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever.
- (b) This information does not limit the Authority's right to use information contained in this data, if the Authority obtains it from another independent, legitimate source.
- (c) Except for the foregoing limitation, the Authority or its agents may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, all data furnished in response to this solicitation."

28. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND UNITED STATES CURRENCY

With respect to both this solicitation and the resultant Contract:

- (a) All communications (oral, written, electronic and otherwise including but, not limited to, software coding) shall be in the English language.
- (b) All pricing shall be in United States dollars.

29. BRAND NAME OR EQUAL

- (a) If items called for by this RFP have been identified in the Price Schedule by a "brand name or equal" description, such identification is intended to be descriptive, but not restrictive, and is to indicate the quality and characteristics of products that will be satisfactory. Proposals offering "equal" products including products of the brand name manufacturer other than the one (1) described by brand name will be considered for award, if such products are clearly identified in the proposals and the Authority determines them to fully meet the salient characteristics (physical, functional, or performance) requirements in the Statement of Work (SOW).
- (b) Unless the Offeror clearly indicates in its proposal that it is offering an "equal" product, the proposal shall be considered as offering a brand name product referenced in the RFP.
- (c) If the Offeror proposes to furnish an "equal" product, the brand name, if any, of the product to be furnished in the space provided in the RFP, or such product shall be otherwise clearly identified in the proposal. The determination as to equality of the product offered shall be at the Authority's sole discretion.

CAUTION TO OFFERORS. WMATA is not responsible for locating or securing any information that is not identified in the proposal and reasonably available to the Authority. The Offeror must furnish as a part of its proposal all descriptive material (such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, or other information) necessary for the Authority to determine whether the product offered meets the salient characteristics of the RFP.

The information furnished may incorporate by specific reference, information previously furnished or otherwise available to the Authority. If the Offeror proposes to modify a product to make it conform to the RFP, it shall include in the proposal, a clear description of such proposed modifications, and clearly mark any descriptive material to show the proposed modifications.

30. **REQUESTS FOR RECORDS**

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA), in the regular course of business, may receive from the public, including prospective vendors and bidders, requests for records on a variety of topics. It is WMATA's policy to make official agency records, including electronic records, available to the public, unless specifically prohibited by WMATA's policy or applicable laws.

- (a) "Records" means any existing writings, drawings, maps, recordings, tapes, film, microfilm, correspondence, forms, cards, photographs, optical disks, photo copies, and records stored by computer (electronic records) that are made or received by WMATA in connection with a public contract. A record does not include uncirculated personal notes, papers, electronic records and any other records that were created and retained solely as work papers for personal use of the Contracting Officer, Contract Administrator or other WMATA employee.
- (b) WMATA's contracting process allows for the release/posting of certain information concerning this Contract after its award. This includes the name of the successful offeror and the amount of the award. This information is available on WMATA's website under "Business with Metro" or directly from the Contract Administrator.
- (c) Upon WMATA's request, the successful Offeror shall be required to provide a redacted copy of the successful technical and price proposals with confidential and proprietary information redacted.
- (d) After the award is announced, the winning proposal may be subject to release under WMATA's Public Access to Records Policy (PARP).
- (e) When WMATA determines that a successful proposal will be of wide public interest, WMATA will post the redacted proposal on its website. When WMATA receives three (3) or more requests for a successful proposal, WMATA will post the redacted proposal on its website.
- (f) Requests for Records that are not made available during the procurement process and that are not generally made available during the de-briefing process will be submitted in accordance with the PARP. Requests must be in writing and sent by mail to the Office of General Counsel, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, 600 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20001, or by electronic mail at parprivreq@wmata.com or by facsimile to the attention of the PARP Administrator at (202) 962-2550. If a request for records is sent directly from the requestor to a Contract Administrator, department, or independent office, that entity shall immediately forward the request to the PARP Administrator in the Office of General Counsel. If records are subject to a PARP request, a member of the PARP team will contact the company to begin the PARP document review process, which includes providing detailed written justifications for any information for which exemptions are claimed.
- (g) Neither WMATA's proposal/debriefing process nor the PARP process generally allow for the release of information that would cause competitive harm to the proposers, other organizations, WMATA's employees, or interests. Information that will be withheld includes the following:
 - (1) The names of unsuccessful Offerors;
 - (2) The technical and price proposals of unsuccessful Offerors;
 - (3) Personal information (this does not include education and qualifications which are released) about the successful Offeror or its employees that is not available to the public on the website of the successful Offeror;
 - (4) Unit price details of the successful price proposal (this does not include the bottom line price, which is released);
 - (5) WMATA's technical evaluation of any proposals submitted to WMATA pursuant to

- a solicitation;
 - (6) The names of the vendors who file a protest to the solicitation or its award;
 - (7) The written adjudication of any protests;
 - (8) Personal information concerning WMATA's employees; and
 - (9) Trade secrets and confidential commercial or financial information obtained from an Offeror.
- (h) If your company's records are subject to a PARP request (i.e., if it is the successful Offeror), a broad claim of confidentiality for the entire proposal or pages of the proposal is rarely acceptable, and will likely be rejected during the PARP process. Therefore, WMATA suggests that you narrowly identify your confidential/proprietary information based on the following guidance:
- (i) Information that may be withheld/redacted:
 - (1) Detailed pricing except bottom line offer amounts;
 - (2) Trade Secrets;
 - (3) Unique proprietary solutions not publicly known;
 - (4) Employee/personnel names below the executive level; however, information regarding qualifications of employees is released; and
 - (5) Subcontractor/vendor identities, if not publicly known.
 - (j) Public information subject to release:
 - (1) Any information on your company's website;
 - (2) Publicly known information (even if not on your company's website);
 - (3) General company background;
 - (4) Mere compliance with RFP requirement; and
 - (5) Anything standard to the industry.

31. **NOTICE OF PROTEST POLICY**

- (a) The Authority's procedure for the administrative resolution of protests is set forth in Chapter 17 of WMATA's Procurement Procedures Manual (PPM). The procedures contain strict rules for filing a timely protest, for responding to a notice that a protest has been filed, and other procedural matters.
- (b) The basis on which FTA will review a grantee's protest decision is defined in §17-8. FTA will generally exercise discretionary jurisdiction over cases deemed to involve issues important to the overall third party contracting program. FTA's decision to decline jurisdiction over a protest does not imply approval of or agreement with the agency's decision or that FTA has determined that this Contract is eligible for Federal participation.
- (c) Alleged violation must be submitted to the Contracting Officer who will administratively decide the protest.
- (d) The United States District Courts for the Districts of Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia, and the local courts in Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia have jurisdiction over court actions concerning protest decisions.

REPRESENTATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS

Instructions: Check or complete all applicable boxes or blocks on this form and submit it with your offer.

1. TYPE OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION

By submission of this offer, the Offeror represents that it operates as an individual, a partnership, a limited liability company, a joint venture, a nonprofit organization, or a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of _____.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

2. AFFILIATION AND IDENTIFYING DATA

Each Offeror shall complete 2.1, 2.2 if applicable, and 2.3 below, representing that:

2.1 It is, is not, owned or controlled by a parent company. For this purpose, a parent company is defined as one that either owns or controls the activities and basic business policies of the Offeror. To own another company, means that the parent company must own at least a majority, i.e., more than fifty percent (50%), of the voting rights in that company. To control another company, such ownership is not required. If another company is able to formulate, determine or veto the Offerors basic business policy decisions, such other company is considered the parent of the Offeror. This control may be exercised through the use of dominant minority voting rights, use of proxy voting, Contractual arrangements or otherwise.

2.2 If the Offeror is owned or controlled by a parent company, it shall insert in the space below the name and main office address of the parent company:

Name of Parent Company

Main Office Address (including ZIP Code)

2.3 If the Offeror has no parent company, it shall provide in the applicable space below its own employer's identification number (E.I.N.), (i.e., number used on Federal tax returns or, if it has a parent company, the E.I. N. of its parent company).

Offeror E.I. N.: _____ or, Parent Company's E.I. N.: _____

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

3. PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS

This representation is applicable to federally assisted contracts. By submission of this offer, the offeror represents that:

- 3.1 It [] has, [] has not, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to either the Equal Opportunity Clause of this solicitation, or the clause contained in Parts II and IV of Executive Order 11246, as amended; that prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age; and
- 3.2 It [] has, [] has not, filed all required compliance reports; and
- 3.3 Representations indicating submittal of required compliance reports signed by proposed subcontractors will be obtained prior to subcontract awards.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

4. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

This representation is applicable to federally assisted contracts. By submission of this offer, the offeror represents that:

- 4.1 It [] is, [] is not, a disadvantaged business enterprise.

"Disadvantaged Business Enterprise" means a for-profit small business concern that is at least fifty one percent (51%) owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged individuals or, in the case of a corporation, in which fifty one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

"Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individual" is defined in Appendix B. Notice of Requirements for Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE). By submission of this offer, the offeror represents that:

- 4.2 It [] is, [] is not, currently certified by Metropolitan Washington Unified Certification Program (MWUCP) as a disadvantaged business enterprise.
- 4.3 **Special Certification Requirements for Transit Vehicle Manufacturers.** Each transit vehicle manufacturer, as a condition of being authorized to bid or propose on FTA funded transit vehicle procurements, must certify that it has complied with the DBE requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26.

The Offeror represents that it [] is or [] is not a transit vehicle manufacturer and [] has or [] has not complied with the DBE requirements of 49 C.F.R Part 26.

Name	Signature
Title	Company

5. SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MAY 2015)

“Small Business Enterprise” means a for profit small business concern that is at least fifty one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more individual(s) who are economically disadvantaged. “Economically Disadvantaged Individual” is defined in Appendix B-1, Definitions, in Notice of Requirements for Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Program.

5.1 It is, is not, a small business enterprise. A firm must be a small business as defined by the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) by applying current SBA business size standards found in 13 C.F.R. Part 121 that are applicable to the type of work the firm seeks to perform in USDOT assisted contracts. The fifty one percent (51%) owner must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident. A firm must be organized for profit in order to be eligible for SBE certification. The firm’s average gross receipts cannot exceed the overall USDOT size standard for a small business [\$23.98 million averaged over the three (3) previous fiscal years or part of year that the business has been in existence.] Set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 26.65, at least fifty one percent (51%) of the firm’s ownership must be held by individuals who meet the personal net worth (PNW) cap of \$1.32 million as prescribed by 49 C.F.R. § 26.67.

5.2 It is, is not, currently certified by WMATA as a small business enterprise.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

6. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE

This representation is applicable to federally assisted contracts of \$50,000 or more that are awarded to contractors with fifty (50) or more employees. By submission of this offer, the offeror represents that:

6.1 It has a workforce of _____ employees.

6.2 It has developed and has on file, or has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 C.F.R. §§ 60.1 and 60.2), or

6.3 It has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action program requirements of the rules and regulations of the U.S. Secretary of Labor.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

7. COVENANT AGAINST GRATUITIES

By submission of this offer, the Offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement:

Neither it nor any of its employees, representatives or agents have offered or given gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise) to any Board member, employee or agent of the Authority with the view toward securing favorable treatment in the awarding, or administration of this Contract.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

8. CONTINGENT FEES

By submission of this offer, the Offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement:

- 8.1 It [] has, [] has not, employed or retained any company or persons (other than a full-time, bona fide employee working solely for the Offeror) to solicit or secure this Contract, and
- 8.2 It [] has, [] has not, paid or agreed to pay any company or person (other than a full-time, bona fide employee working solely for the Offeror) any fee, commission, percentage, or brokerage fee contingent upon or resulting from the award of this Contract.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

9. CLEAN AIR ACT AND CLEAN WATER ACT CERTIFICATION

This certification is applicable if the Contract will be federally assisted and the offer exceeds \$150,000, or the Contracting Officer believes that orders under an indefinite type Contract in any year will exceed \$150,000 or a facility to be used has been the subject of a conviction under the Clean Air Act [42 U.S.C. § 7413(c)(1)] or the Clean Water Act [33 U.S.C. § 1319(c)], is listed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as a violating facility, and the acquisition is not otherwise exempt:

- 9.1 Any facility to be utilized in the performance of this Contract [] is, or [] is not listed on the EPA's List of Violating Facilities;
- 9.2 Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communications from the Administrator, or a designee of the EPA, indicating that any facility that it proposes to use in the performance of this Contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA's List of Violating Facilities; and
- 9.3 Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph, in every non-exempt subcontract.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

10. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This certification is applicable to federally assisted contracts over \$25,000.

10.1 Primary Covered Transactions. This certification applies to the offer submitted in response to this solicitation and will be a continuing requirement throughout the term of any resultant Contract.

10.1.1 In accordance with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. Part 1200 and 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C, the Offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

10.1.1.1 are not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal or state department or agency;

10.1.1.2 have not, within a three (3) year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes, or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

10.1.1.3 are not currently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(ii) of this certification; and have not, within a three (3) year period preceding this offer, had one (1) or more public transactions (Federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

10.1.2 Where the Offeror is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the Offeror shall attach an explanation to this offer.

10.2 Lower Tier Covered Transactions. This certification applies to a subcontract at any tier expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 and will be a continuing requirement throughout the term of this Contract.

10.2.1 The prospective lower tier subcontractor certifies, by submission of this offer, that neither it nor its principals is currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal or state department or agency.

10.2.2 Where the prospective lower tier subcontractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

10.3 The Certification required by 10.2, above, shall be included in all applicable subcontracts and the Contractor shall keep a copy on file. The Contractor shall be required to furnish copies of certifications to the Contracting Officer upon his or her request.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

11. CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION

11.1 By submission of its offer, the Offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement:

11.1.1 The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Offeror or with any other competitor;

11.1.2 Unless otherwise required by law, the prices that are quoted in this offer have not been knowingly disclosed by the Offeror and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror prior to award (in the case of a negotiated procurement), directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or to any competitor; and

11.1.3 No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other person or firm to submit or not to submit an offer, for the purpose of restricting competition.

11.2 Each person signing this offer certifies that:

11.2.1 He or she is the person in the Offerors organization responsible for the decision regarding the prices being offered herein and that he/she has not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to 11.1.1 through 11.1.3 above; or

11.2.2 He or she is not the person in the Offerors organization responsible for the decision regarding the prices being offered herein, but that he/she has been authorized in writing to act as agent for the persons responsible for such decision in certifying that such persons have not participated; and will not participate, in any action contrary to 11.1.1 through 11.1.3 above; or and as their agent he or she does hereby so certify.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

12. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This certification is applicable to federally assisted contracts over \$10,000.

- 12.1 By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement:
 - 12.1.1 It does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees, any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained.
 - 12.1.2 The offeror agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this Contract.
 - 12.1.3 As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion or national origin, because of habit, local custom or otherwise.
 - 12.1.4 It further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) it will:
 - 12.2 Obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors before the award of subcontracts under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity clause;
 - 12.3 Retain such certifications in its files; and
 - 12.4 Forward the following notice to such subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

A Certification of Non-segregated Facilities must be submitted prior to award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000 that is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for such subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually or annually).

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

13. NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE

- 13.1 By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, in connection with this procurement, that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, sexual preference and/or gender identity in the performance of this Contract. The offeror is required to insert the substance of this clause in all subcontracts and purchase orders. The Contractor's failure to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, that may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the Authority deems

Appropriate. The offeror further agrees by submitting this offer, that it will include this certification, without modification, in all subcontracts and purchase orders.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

14. CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

This certification is applicable to federally assisted contracts if the offer exceeds \$150,000.

14.1 By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that to the best of his or her knowledge or belief:

14.1.1 No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

14.1.2 If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Contract, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form--LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities."

14.1.3 The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in all sub-awards (including subcontracts, sub-grants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) at all tiers and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

14.2 This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352, as amended. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$150,000 for each such failure.

14.3 The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C.A. § 3801, *et.seq.* apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

15. BUY AMERICA ACT CERTIFICATION

The Buy America Act requirements apply to federally assisted construction contracts, and acquisition of goods or rolling stock contracts valued at more than \$150,000.¹

15.1 By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement it will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. § 661.7 Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. § 661.11.

15.2 An offeror must submit to the Authority, the appropriate Buy America Act certification (below) with all offers on FTA funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America Act certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors. Mark the applicable certifications below:

15.2.1 Certification requirement for procurement of steel, iron, or manufactured products:

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1)

The offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1) and the applicable regulations in 49 C.F.R. § 661.5.

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1)

The offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(1) and 49 C.F.R. § 661.5, but it may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §§ 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. § 661.7.

15.2.2 Certification requirement for procurement of buses, other rolling stock and associated equipment:

Certificate of Compliance with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2)(C)

The offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2)(C) and the regulations at 49 C.F.R. § 661.11.

Certificate of Non-Compliance with 49 U.S.C. 5323§ (j)(2)(C)

The offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. § 661.11, but may qualify for an exception pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §§ 5323(j)(2)(A), 5323(j)(2)(B), or 5323(j)(2)(D), and 49 C.F.R. § 661.7.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

¹ If the funding for this Contract comes from an FTA grant issued before December 26, 2014, then the limit is \$150,000.

16. CERTIFICATION OF NON-DELINQUENT TAXES

This certification is applicable to federally assisted contracts.

- 16.1** By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that in connection with this procurement:
 - 16.1.1** It has not been convicted over the past three (3) years of violating any Federal criminal tax law or failed to pay any tax.
 - 16.1.2** It has certified if it has been notified of an unresolved tax lien or any unsatisfied Federal tax delinquency in excess of \$3,000 and that it is paying tax debts through an installment agreement or has requested a collections due process hearing.
 - 16.1.3** The offeror agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).
 - 16.1.4** As used in this certification, the term "tax delinquency" means an outstanding debt for which a notice of lien has been filed in public records.
 - 16.1.5** It further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) it will:
 - 16.2** Obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors before the award of subcontracts under which the subcontractor will be subject to the FAR.;
 - 16.3** Retain such certifications in its files; and
 - 16.4** Forward the following notice to such subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATION OF NON-DELINQUENT TAXES

A Certification of Non-Delinquent Taxes must be submitted prior to award of a subcontract exceeding \$150,000 that is not exempt from the provisions of the FAR. The certification may be submitted either for such subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually or annually).

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

17. DISCLOSURES OF INTERESTS OF WMATA BOARD MEMBERS

For purposes of this disclosure, terms in bold are defined by the Code of Ethics for Members of the WMATA Board of Directors a copy of which is available at www.wmata.com. Financial interests include ownership interests and prospective and actual income. Firm includes parents, subsidiaries and affiliates.

By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies, and in the case of a joint offer, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that to the best of its knowledge, information and belief in connection with this procurement:

17.1 [] No WMATA **Board member, household member or business associate** has a financial interest in this firm, in a **financial transaction** with the Authority to which this firm is a party or prospective party, or in an **actual or prospective business relationship with the Authority** to which this firm is a party.

17.2 [] The following WMATA **Board member(s), household member(s) or business associate(s)** has a financial interest in this firm, in a **financial transaction** with the Authority to which this firm is a party or prospective party, or in an **actual or prospective business relationship with the Authority** to which this firm is a party, Include in "Nature of Interest" below, a description of the financial interest and (1) for ownership interests, the value of the interest, the name and address of the firm in which the interest is held, and the total equity or equivalent interest of the firm; and (2) for income, the amount of all income received by the **Board member, household member or business associate** in the current and preceding fiscal year for services provided, and the name and address of the firm from which the income was received.

Name of Board Member Household Member or Business Associate	Nature of Interest
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

17.3 The certification required by 17.1 and 17.2 above shall be included in all subcontracts. The prime contractor shall furnish copies of certifications to the Contracting Officer and retain a copy for inspection upon his or her request.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

18. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND SCREENING CERTIFICATION (QUARTERLY)

By submission of this offer, the offeror certifies that:

18.1 It will contract with or engage a reputable third-party vendor to conduct, criminal background screenings of all Contractor personnel who will have access to WMATA's customers, WMATA's property, or WMATA's information in connection with this Contract. This requirement also applies to Contractors who engage with the general public on WMATA's behalf.

18.2 It will screen for criminal convictions, taking into consideration (1) the nature of the services or work being performed under the contract with particular regard for the individual's access to, and interaction with, WMATA's customers, property, and confidential information; (2) the nature or gravity of the offense or conduct resulting in a criminal conviction; and (3) the time that has

lapsed since the conviction and/or completion of the sentence, all Contractor personnel who will have access to WMATA's customers, the general public, WMATA's property, or WMATA's information and who work on this Contract during each calendar year within this Contract's period of performance. The Offeror will provide certification that it conducted these screenings to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) on a quarterly basis, on a form provided.

- 18.3** The Contractor shall submit to the COTR, a list of all employees and agents who will require Contractors' access badges not less than 7 days prior to the date on which access will be required.
- 18.4** The Offeror will determine that all Contractor personnel working on this Contract during the calendar year passed the Contractor's criminal background screening and will be in good standing and otherwise fit to work on this Contract.
- 18.5** The Offeror has not obtained or otherwise been made aware of any information about any Contractor personnel working on this Contract that contradicts or otherwise impacts the Contractor's determination that such persons passed the Contractor's criminal background screening and/or are fit to work on this Contract.
- 18.6** The Contractor will flow this requirement down to all of its subcontractors who will have access to WMATA's customers, the general public, WMATA's property, or WMATA's information within this Contract's period of performance.

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

19. CERTIFICATION REQUIRED FOR ALL SAFETY-SENSITIVE² CONTRACTS.

- 19.1** By submission of this offer, the offeror represents and certifies that it will comply with the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) regulations, "Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations," 49 C.F.R. Part 655, and applicable provisions of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations, "Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs," 49 C.F.R. Part 40.
- 19.2** Offeror agrees that its employees and agents, including but not limited to, safety-sensitive subcontractors will be enrolled in a drug and alcohol testing program that meets the policy and procedural requirements listed in Appendix A of this document.
- 19.3** Offeror understands that Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) will perform oversight during the contract's period of performance to ensure that the successful offeror complies with the DOT/FTA regulations.
- 19.4** Failure to comply with this certification may result in WMATA issuing sanctions and pursuing available contractual remedies.

² See the Combined Glossary for a definition of "safety-sensitive."

Name	Signature
Title	Company
Date	

PRE-AWARD EVALUATION DATA

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

1. Name of firm _____

2. Address: _____

3. Individual Partnership Corporation Joint Venture

4. Date organized _____.

State where incorporated or organized _____.

5. Names of officers or partners:

a. _____

b. _____

c. _____

d. _____

e. _____

f. _____

6. How long has your firm been in business under its present name?

7. Attach as Schedule One (1) a list of similar current contracts that demonstrate your firm's technical proficiency, each with contract amount, name of contracting party, character or type of work and percentage of completion.

8. Attach as Schedule Two (2) a list of similar contracts, each with contract amount, name of contracting party, and character or type of work for similar contracts completed in the last two (2) years.

9. In the last two (2) years has your firm been denied an award where it was the offeror?

If the answer is yes, attach as Schedule Three (3) the full particulars regarding each occurrence.

10. Has your firm failed to complete, in the last two (2) years, any contract on which it was

the offeror?

If the answer is yes, attach as Schedule Four (4), the full particulars regarding each occurrence.

11. Financial resources available as working capital for the Contract:
 - a. Cash on hand: \$_____
 - b. Sources of credit: _____
12. Attach as Schedule Five (5) financial statements and letters from banks regarding credit as required by the "Pre-Award Information" article.
13. What percentage of work (Contract amount) does your firm intend performing with its own personnel? %.
14. Attach as Schedule Six (6), a list of all principal subcontractors and the percentage and character of work (Contract amount) that each will perform. Principal items of work shall include, but not be limited to, those items listed in the "Pre-Award Information" article.
15. If the Contractor or subcontractor is in a joint venture, submit "Pre-Award Evaluation Data" forms for each member of the joint venture.

The above information is confidential and will not be divulged to any unauthorized personnel.

The undersigned certifies to the accuracy of all information.

COMPANY: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CHAPTER I – TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. AGREEMENT

The work to be performed under this Contract may briefly be described as the purchase of Service Vehicles as described in Part III , including all necessary or incidental work, labor and materials. The Contractor agrees to perform the work in accordance with requirements and terms and conditions set forth in this Contract. In consideration for the Contractor's complete, satisfactory and proper performance of the Contract, the Authority agrees to pay to the Contractor, and the Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation, the sums of money set forth in the Price Schedule at the time and in the manner and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

2. ARRANGEMENT OF CONTRACTUAL PROVISIONS

For ease of reference, this Contract is divided into chapters, articles (also referred to as "clauses"), paragraphs and subparagraphs. While the chapters and articles are titled, it is understood that both the use of such titles and the manner and overall arrangement of the Contractual provisions are intended solely for the convenience of the parties and are without independent Contractual or legal significance.

3. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

(a) Any inconsistency in the Contract shall be resolved by giving precedence to the following order: (a) terms and conditions (b) the specifications or Statement of Work; (c) drawings, if any; (d) other documents, exhibits, and attachments generated by the Authority as part of the Contract; (e) the technical proposal, if any, and other Contractor submissions generated as part of the Contract. In the event of a conflict within or between provisions entitled to equal precedence, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), if this Contract is funded, in whole or part, through the Federal Government, all contract terms mandated for inclusion by the Federal Government shall be deemed to supersede any other conflicting or inconsistent provisions of this Contract.

4. REQUIREMENTS CONTRACT

N/A

5. INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACT

N/A

6. ORDERING

N/A

7. ORDER LIMITATIONS

N/A

8. AUDIT, AVAILABILITY, AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS- FTA

- (a) Authorized persons. The Contracting Officer and his or her representatives, including representatives of the Authority's governing jurisdictions and any other Federal, state, or local entity providing funding for this Contract and the U.S. Comptroller General shall have access and inspection rights described in this article.
- (b) Examination of costs. The Contractor shall maintain, and the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit, all records sufficiently to properly reflect all costs incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this Contract. This right of examination shall include inspection of the Contractor's facilities engaged in performing this Contract at all reasonable times.
- (c) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor is required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this Contract, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records related to: (1) any proposal for the Contract, subcontract, or modification; (2) any clarifications or discussions conducted on the proposal; (3) pricing of the Contract, subcontract or modification; or (4) performance of the Contract, subcontract or modification.
- (d) Availability. The accounts, records and cost information required to be originated under this Contract, and together with all other accounts, records and cost information related to this Contract, shall be maintained and made available by the Contractor and subcontractor(s):
 - (1) At their offices at all reasonable times for inspection, audit, reproduction or such other purposes as the Contracting Officer or by anyone he or she authorizes may require or pursuant to any other provision of this Contract; and
 - (2) Except to the extent otherwise expressly set forth in this Contract, until three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Contract. If the Contract is completely or partially terminated, such records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years from either the date of any resulting final settlement or the date of final payment, whichever is later. If a pricing adjustment is involved in any dispute or litigation related to this Contract, such records shall be maintained for a period equal to the later of three (3) years from the date of final payment or one (1) year following the final disposition of the dispute or litigation.
- (e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert this article, in all subcontracts that exceed \$150,000.

9. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR

Funds are not guaranteed for performance under this Contract beyond the current fiscal year that ends on June 30th. The Authority's obligation for performance of this Contract beyond that date is contingent upon the availability of funds from which payment for Contract purposes can be made. The Authority's legal liability for any payment cannot arise for performance under this Contract, until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for performance and until he or she notifies the Contractor of the availability, in writing. Any

option exercised by the Authority that will be performed, in whole or in part, in a subsequent fiscal year is subject to availability of funds in that year and will be governed by the terms of this article.

10. CONTRACTING OFFICER'S TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR)

- (a) The work will be conducted under the Contracting Officer's general directions. Authority will be delegated to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) to take the following actions;
- (1) Act as the principal point of contact with the Contractor. The COTR will submit a copy of each item of incoming correspondence and a copy of any enclosures to the Contract Administrator;
 - (2) Approve in writing, the Contractor's progress schedule and submittals when required;
 - (3) Inspect the work for compliance with this Contract;
 - (4) Review and approve invoices and payment estimates. The COTR will forward invoices and receipts to accounting. The COTR will bring any significant discrepancies in, or disputes concerning, Contractor invoices or payments to the Contracting Officer's attention. In those cases requiring release of final retained percentages of payment, the COTR will make his or her recommendations to the Contracting Officer in writing;
 - (5) Coordinate correspondence with the Contract Administrator, if its importance significantly impacts the Contractual terms and conditions;
 - (6) Evaluate the Contractor's technical letters and proposals for the Contracting Officer;
 - (7) Advise the Contracting Officer of potential problems that may affect Contract performance;
 - (8) Advise DBE Office, if DBE, SBE, or SBLPP issue(s) appear that may require investigation.
 - (9) Advise the Contracting Officer whenever the COTR has reason to believe that the Contractual not-to-exceed amount will be exceeded;
 - (10) Prepare the Authority's estimate for proposed Contract modifications. Participate in negotiations for modifications;
 - (11) Approve, in writing, the Contractor's progress schedule when required.
 - (12) Receive from the Contractor, monthly, if applicable, DBE status reports and forward them to the DBE Office;
 - (13) Receive from the Contractor certified payroll reports and prepare a log sheet indicating the following: (1) name of the Contractor and subcontractor; (2) the Contract number; (3) the certified payroll number (number for the payroll for the project starting with the number 1); (4) the time frame of the payroll period (i.e. 1/21/11-2/3/11); (5) the statement of compliance date (first page of the report); and (6) the date the report was received by WMATA;
 - (14) Maintain a comprehensive file/record of documents and correspondence concerning Contract activities and actions;
 - (15) Provide the Contract Administrator with a written notification after all supplies/services have been received with a statement that the COTR is not aware of any open issues that would preclude closeout of the Contract and that it is ready for closeout. The COTR will return the file, containing all records, correspondence, etc., to the Contract Administrator;
 - (16) Execute Standard Form 1420, which contains a detailed performance evaluation of the Contractor. If, there are one (1) or more categories in

which the Contractor is deemed unsatisfactory, these evaluations must be provided to it for comment;

- (17) Provide the Contract Administrator with a written request (and requisition) to exercise option(s) (if any) a minimum of ninety (90) days prior to the time established in this Contract for exercise of the option; and
- (18) The presence or absence of the COTR or his or her inspectors shall not relieve the Contractor from any requirements of this Contract.
- (19) The COTR may not re-delegate or sub-delegate his or her authority to act on the Contracting Officer's behalf. If, for whatever reason the COTR is unable or unwilling to fulfill his or her responsibilities under this Contract, only the Contracting Officer can designate a new COTR.

- (b) The COTR's name and address will be provided after award.

CHAPTER II – TIME/DELAYS/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

1. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE AND SCHEDULE:

Vehicle delivery and acceptance must be completed prior to June 30, 2019. Upon vehicle delivery to WMATA site all items on the attached Delivery Acceptance Check-Off Sheet must be received or vehicle delivery can be refused.

8. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY

N/A

9. EXTENSIONS OF TIME/FORCE MAJEURE

- (a) For purposes of this clause, the term "force majeure" shall mean an unforeseen event or circumstance, beyond the control of, and not occasioned by the fault or negligence of, the Contractor or the Authority, that gives rise to a delay in the progress of the Contract, including, without limitation, acts of God, acts of war or insurrection, unusually severe weather, fires, floods, strikes, freight embargoes or other events or circumstances of like nature.
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of the "Liquidated Damages" article of this Contract (if applicable), if the Contractor is delayed at any time during the performance of this Contract, by the Authority's negligence or by a force majeure event, then the Contracting Officer shall extend the time for completion and/or the affected delivery date(s) in the following circumstances:
 - (1) The cause of the delay arises after the award of the Contract and neither was nor could have been anticipated by the Contractor by reasonable investigation before such award;
 - (2) The Contractor demonstrates to the Contracting Officer that the completion of the work and/or affected deliveries will be actually and necessarily delayed;
 - (2) The delay cannot be avoided or mitigated by the exercise of all reasonable precautions, efforts and measures available to the Contractor, whether before or after the cause of delay; and
 - (4) The Contractor makes a written request and provides other information to the

Contracting Officer, as described below.

- (c) If the Contractor will be delayed at any time or for any period by two (2) or more of the above-mentioned causes, the Contractor shall not be entitled to a separate extension for each cause, but shall be entitled to only one (1) period of extension for the cumulative effects of the delay.
- (d) The Contracting Officer may rescind or shorten any extension previously granted, if he or she subsequently determines that any information that the Contractor provided in support of a request for an extension of time was erroneous, if, accurate information would have resulted in a denial of the request for an excusable delay. The Contracting Officer will not rescind or shorten any extension previously granted, if the Contractor acted in reliance upon it and if, in his or her judgment, such

Extension was based on information that the Contractor submitted in good faith, even if it is later determined to be erroneous.

- (e) The request for an extension of time shall be made within ten (10) days after the Contractor knows or should know of any cause for which it may claim an excusable delay. The Contractor's request shall contain any potential basis for an extension of time, describing, as fully as possible, the nature and projected duration of the delay and its effect on the completion of the work identified in the request. Within thirty (30) Days after his or her receipt of all such information, the Contracting Officer shall advise the Contractor of his or her decision on such requested extension. Where it is not reasonably practicable for the Contracting Officer to render his or her decision in the thirty (30) day period, he or she shall, prior to the expiration of such period, advise the Contractor that he or she will require additional time and state the approximate date upon which he or she expects to render a decision.
- (f) In no event shall a delay in performance of the Contract occasioned solely by a force majeure event or the acts or omissions of any party outside of the Contractor's control be the basis for a termination for default pursuant to this Contract. In no event shall a subcontractor at any tier be deemed a party outside of the Contractor's control.

10. THE AUTHORITY'S DELAY

- (a) If the performance of all or any part of this Contract is delayed in a material manner or extent by the Authority's acts or omissions that are not expressly or impliedly authorized by this Contract or by applicable provisions of law, the Contracting Officer shall make an adjustment (excluding profit) for any increase in the cost of performance of this Contract caused by such delay and shall modify the Contract, in writing. The Contracting Officer shall make an adjustment to the delivery or performance dates and to any other Contractual provision, if such delay or interruption affected Contract compliance. The Contracting Officer shall make no adjustment under this Contract for any delay or interruption, if performance was or could have been delayed by any other cause, including, without limitation: (i) the fault or negligence of the Contractor or any subcontractor; (ii) an act constituting a force majeure event pursuant to this Contract; or (iii) any other cause for which an adjustment is provided under any other article of this Contract, at law or in equity.
- (b) An adjustment pursuant to paragraph (a) shall not be allowed:
 - (1) For any costs incurred more than twenty (20) days before the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the delay.
 - (2) Unless the claim, in a sum certain, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the delay. In no event, shall a Contractor assert a delay claim later than thirty (30) days after its termination. The delay claim shall be accompanied by appropriate documentation, specifically supporting the nature and extent of the claimed impact upon the cost and/or time required for performance. In any instance where it is not possible for the Contractor to fully project such impact within the thirty (30) day period, it shall support the claim with such documentation as is then reasonably available, along with a statement of the anticipated time frame when the Contractor expects to provide the additional materials. The Contracting Officer shall

maintain the right throughout the process to request such additional materials as he or she shall reasonably require in consideration of the claim and shall be under no obligation to conclude his or her consideration of the claim prior to review of all relevant materials. Any adjustment to the Contract price pursuant this clause must be determined prior to final payment under this Contract.

11. NOTICE TO THE AUTHORITY OF LABOR DISPUTES

- (a) Whenever the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this Contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof, including all relevant information with respect thereto, to the Contracting Officer.
- (b) The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this article, including this paragraph (b), in any subcontract hereunder, if a labor dispute may delay the timely performance of this Contract.

12. NOTIFICATION OF BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY

In the event the Contractor becomes insolvent or files or has filed against it a petition in bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the Contract, written notification of such to the Contracting Officer. This notification shall be furnished as soon as possible, but in no event more than ten (10) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all WMATA Contract numbers for all WMATA contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract.

CHAPTER III – ACCEPTANCE/INSPECTIONS/DEFICIENCIES

1. INSPECTION OF SERVICES

- (a) Please refer to Part III Technical Specification for detailed information regarding Inspection and Acceptance.

3

ACCEPTANCE OF SUPPLIES

- (a) The Authority shall accept or reject tendered supplies as promptly as practicable after delivery, unless otherwise provided in this Contract. The Authority's failure to inspect and/or accept or reject the supplies shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility, nor impose liability upon the Authority, for nonconforming supplies.
- (b) The Authority's acceptance shall be deemed conclusive, except for latent defects, fraud, willful misconduct, gross mistakes amounting to fraud or as otherwise provided

in this Contract. In such instances, the Authority, in addition to any other rights and remedies it has under this Contract, at law or in equity, shall have the right:

- (1) To direct the Contractor, at no increase in Contract price, to correct or replace the defective or nonconforming supplies at the original point of delivery or, if the Contracting Officer determines, at the Contractor's facility, in accordance with a reasonable delivery schedule as may be agreed upon between the parties. The Contracting Officer may reduce the Contract price, if the Contractor fails to meet such delivery schedule; or
- (2) Within a reasonable time after the Contractor's receipt of a Notice of Defects or Nonconformance, the Contracting Officer may reduce the Contract price, as is equitable under the circumstances, if he or she elects not to require correction or replacement. When supplies are returned to the Contractor, the Contractor shall bear the costs of transportation.

4. NEW MATERIAL [SUPPLIES]

Unless this Contract specifies otherwise, the Contractor represents that any supplies and components to be provided under this Contract are new (not used or reconditioned, and not of such age or so deteriorated as to impair their usefulness or safety). If at any time during the performance of this Contract, the Contractor believes that furnishing supplies or components that are not new is in the Authority's best interests, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately in writing. The Contractor's notice shall include the reasons for the request, along with any proposed price reduction, that the Authority may take if the Contracting Officer agrees to authorize such supplies or components. The Contracting Officer's authorization to use such supplies or components shall be final and binding and not subject to further review pursuant to the "Disputes" article of this Contract or otherwise.

5. WARRANTY OF SUPPLIES

- (a) All workmanship, parts and materials furnished for this Contract shall be unconditionally warranted against failures or defects for a period of one (1) year after the Authority accepts them or places them in service, whichever is earlier. The Contractor shall accept the Authority's records regarding the date the item was placed in service.
- (b) In the event that any work covered by the warranty provisions fails during the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace the work within three (3) days without cost or expense to the Authority.
- (c) Should the Contractor shall fail to repair or replace any part or do any work in accordance with the terms of this warranty, or if immediate replacement or work is necessary to maintain operations, the Authority shall have the right to cause such replacement to be made, utilizing its own forces and/or those of third parties as the Authority shall reasonably deem appropriate, at Contractor's expense.
- (d) Each piece of equipment, component or part thereof that the Contractor replaces, repairs, adjusts or services in any manner under the terms of this warranty during the warranty period shall be reported to the Contracting Officer on the Authority's forms.

Each report shall indicate in detail all repairs, adjustments and servicing to each and every component, unit or part thereof.

- (e) Any warranty work shall be accomplished with minimum disruption to the Authority's operations and to its maintenance and service facilities. The Authority shall at its sole discretion determine the availability of facilities for warranty work.
- (f) The Contractor shall make adequate service facilities available, along with spare parts, for all the items under warranty. Trained technical service personnel shall be available to the Authority sufficient to meet the Contractor's warranty obligations.
 - (1) The Contractor shall provide field service representatives who are competent and fully qualified in the maintenance and operation of the warranted items. These field service representatives shall assist the Authority in overcoming any difficulties in the operation or maintenance of the warranted items. They shall further serve as the Contractor's on-site representatives for any component failure claims or warranty claims under this Contract.
 - (2) During the warranty period, a field service representative shall be available within twenty four (24) hours.
- (g) The Authority's rights set forth in this article shall be in addition to those set forth elsewhere in this Contract or otherwise at law or in equity.

6. WARRANTY OF SERVICES

- (a) Definitions.

"Acceptance," as used in this clause, means the act(s) of WMATA's authorized representative by which WMATA approves specific services, in partial or complete performance of the Contract.
- (b) Notwithstanding inspection and acceptance by WMATA or any provision concerning the conclusiveness thereof, the Contractor warrants that all services performed under this contract will, at the time of acceptance, be free from defects in workmanship and conform to the requirements of this contract. The Contracting Officer shall give written notice of any defect or nonconformance to the Contractor within thirty (30) days from the date of acceptance by WMATA. This notice shall state either --
 - (1) That the Contractor shall correct or re-perform any defective or nonconforming services; or
 - (2) That WMATA does not require correction or re-performance.
- (c) If the Contractor is required to correct or re-perform, it shall be at no cost to WMATA, and any services corrected or re-performed by the Contractor shall be subject to this clause to the same extent as work initially performed. If the Contractor fails or refuses to correct or re-perform, the Contracting Officer may, by contract or otherwise, correct or replace the services with similar services and charge the Contractor with the cost, or make an equitable adjustment to the Contract price.

- (d) If WMATA does not require correction or re-performance, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the Contract price.

7. CORRECTION OF DEFICIENCIES

- (a) The Contractor must replace materials or correct workmanship not conforming to the Contract's requirements at no additional cost to WMATA. In addition, the Contractor is subject to any liquidated damages specified in this Contract or actual damages incurred by WMATA. If the Contractor fails to correct deficiencies, the Contracting Officer, may take specific action as follows:
 - (1) Replace or correct the item or work at the Contractor's expense. This may be accomplished by award of a new contract or by use of WMATA's own resources.
 - (2) Accept the items with a reduction in price. This action will be accomplished by formal modification to this Contract. The reduced price will be based upon the reasonable value of the item, considering the possible cost of correcting the item.
 - (3) Terminate this Contract for default. If the item or work must be re-procured, the Contractor is normally liable for excess costs incurred by WMATA in accordance with the "Termination for Default" article of this Contract.

8. FIRST ARTICLE INSPECTION

Please refer to Part III Technical Specifications Scope of Work Section under Performance and Acceptance Criteria for First Article Inspection information.

9. F.O.B. DESTINATION

- (a) Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall furnish all supplies to be delivered under this Contract "F.O.B. Destination." As used herein, "F.O.B. Destination" means:
 - (1) Free of expense to WMATA on board the carrier's conveyance, at a specified delivery point where WMATA's facility (plant, warehouse, store, lot, or other location to which shipment can be made) is located; and
 - (2) Supplies shall be delivered to WMATA's warehouse unloading platform, or receiving dock, at the Contractor's expense. WMATA shall not be liable for any delivery, storage, demurrage, accessorial, or other charges involved before the actual delivery of the supplies to the destination, unless such charges are caused by WMATA's acts or omissions, acting in its Contractual capacity. If the Contractor uses a rail carrier or freight forwarder for less than full carload shipments, the Contractor shall assure that the carrier will furnish tailgate delivery, if transfer to truck is required to complete delivery to WMATA.

- (b) The Contractor shall:
 - (1) Pack and mark the shipment to comply with this Contract's specifications;
 - (2) In the absence of specifications, prepare the shipment in conformance with carrier requirements;
 - (3) Prepare and distribute commercial bills of lading;
 - (4) deliver the shipment in good order and condition to the delivery point specified in the Contract;
 - (5) Be responsible for any loss of and/or damage to the goods occurring before receipt of the shipment by WMATA at the delivery point specified in the Contract;
 - (6) Furnish a delivery schedule and designate the mode of delivering carrier; and
 - (7) Pay and bear all charges to the specified point of delivery.

10. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall be responsible for quality assurance and for assuring that the work conforms to the requirements of this Contract. The Contractor shall maintain an effective and economical quality control program planned and developed in conjunction with other Contractor functions necessary to satisfy this Contract's requirements. The quality control program shall establish and implement procedures to ensure that only acceptable supplies or services are tendered to the Authority for acceptance, and shall demonstrate both recognition of the Contract's quality requirements and an organized approach to satisfying them. The program shall ensure that quality requirements are satisfied throughout all phases of Contract performance, including, as applicable, design development, purchasing, fabrication, processing, assembly, inspection, testing, packaging, delivery, and storage and shall provide for the early detection of actual or potential deficiencies, trends, or conditions that could result in unsatisfactory quality.

CHAPTER IV—CHANGES/ PRICING ADJUSTMENTS

1. CHANGE ORDERS

- (a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by a written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, direct and implement change orders, within the general scope of this Contract, including but not limited to one or more of the following:
 - (1) Nature and/or extent of services to be performed or supplies to be furnished;
 - (2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or
 - (3) Place of performance of the services or delivery of the supplies.
- (b) If, in the Contracting Officer's judgment, any change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of this Contract, whether or not directly changed by the order, he or she shall make an equitable adjustment to the Contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the Contract, in writing, accordingly.

- (c) In any instance where the Contractor asserts a right to an adjustment in the Contract price or time required for performance as the result of a change, it must submit a written claim advising the Authority within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the written order directing the change. The claim shall be accompanied by appropriate documentation, supporting the nature and extent of the claimed impact upon the Contract price and/or time required for performance. In any instance where it is not reasonably practicable fully project such impact within the thirty (30) day period, the Contractor shall accompany its claim with such supporting documentation as is then reasonably available as along with a statement of the anticipated time frame when the Contractor expects to provide the additional materials. The Contracting Officer shall maintain the right throughout the process to request such additional materials as he or she shall reasonably require in consideration of the claim and shall be under no obligation to conclude his or her consideration of the claim prior to review of all relevant materials. Any adjustment to the Contract price pursuant to this article must be agreed upon or otherwise determined prior to final payment.
- (d) If the Contractor's proposed price adjustment includes the cost of property rendered obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of property disposition.
- (e) Disagreement regarding either party's right to any adjustment in price or time for performance as the result of a change implemented pursuant to this article shall be subject to adjudication in accordance with the "Disputes" article of this Contract. Notwithstanding the pendency of any such dispute, the Contractor expressly acknowledges that it shall remain fully obligated to perform the Contract as so changed.
- (f) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of matters, whether implemented as change orders or otherwise, that the Contractor believes may reasonably result in either an increase or decrease in the Contract price or the time required for performance of any part of the Contract and shall take action as the Contracting Officer directs. The Contractor's failure to provide such notification shall constitute a waiver of its right to seek an adjustment in the Contract price or time required for such performance.
- (g) In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to payment for change orders, additional or extra supplies or services or other modifications to this Contract, unless the Contracting Officer authorizes, it in writing.

2. PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS

- (a) The parties agree that, notwithstanding any interpretation of contract cost principles to the contrary, the Authority will not be liable for interest, however represented, on or as a part of any claim, request, proposal or adjustment, including equitable adjustments, whether it arises under the Contract or otherwise.
- (b) As part of its proposal for any Contract modification requiring a price adjustment in excess of \$150,000, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, cost or pricing data under the conditions described in this paragraph and certify that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate,

complete and current as of the date submitted. At the Contracting Officer's discretion, the Contractor, may be required to submit cost or pricing data for price adjustments less than \$150,000.

- (c) The Contractor shall ensure that this article is included in all subcontracts at any tier, if the value of the subcontracted work exceeds \$150,000.

3. **ACCOUNTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR ADJUSTMENTS**

- (a) *Applicability.* This article shall apply to any adjustment in the Contract price initiated by the Contractor or the Authority.
- (b) *Forward Price Adjustments.* Unless waived in writing, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer, a proposed price adjustment in advance of performance of any work for which the price adjustment is requested. The Contractor shall generate such records as are necessary to substantiate all elements of the proposed adjustment, which records shall be specifically segregated and identified in the Contractor's accounting system as being applicable to the pricing adjustment request.
- (c) *Post Price Adjustments.* This paragraph shall be applicable to price adjustments that either (i) are expected to exceed \$50,000; or (ii) arise in connection with a Contract with a base sum in excess of \$1,000,000. In addition to the records required pursuant to paragraph (b) above, if pricing of an adjustment under this Contract is not agreed upon between the parties prior to the commencement of work for which the pricing adjustment is requested, the Contractor and any subcontractor engaged in work for which the pricing adjustment is requested, shall maintain accounts and original cost records specifically segregated and identified by job order or other appropriate accounting categories that the Contracting Officer approves for all incurred, segregable costs related to the work for which the pricing adjustment is requested. The Contractor shall maintain accounts and records that segregate and account for the costs of all work associated with that part of the Contract for which the pricing adjustment is requested. The Contractor shall allocate the costs so accumulated between: (1) work required under the base Contract; (2) work requested to be reimbursed under the pricing adjustment; and (3) work claimed or determined to be related to other actual or proposed adjustments, including but not limited to, changes orders, differing site conditions, and the like. The accounts and records so established shall accumulate such costs under logical costs groups, such as material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, field overhead and the like. The Contractor shall record these costs on a form approved by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) *Access to Records.* As a condition to the Authority's obligation to consider any claim for a potential price adjustment under any provision of this Contract, the Contractor shall grant the Authority access to review and ascertain the validity of the accounting records being maintained for segregation of costs, including base cost records, and to audit any such costs as the Contracting Officer deems appropriate.
- (f) *Limitation on Price Adjustments.* If the Contractor or any subcontractor fails to generate, maintain, or make available any records required under this Contract, in addition to any rights to which the Authority may be entitled, the Contracting Officer shall determine whether such failure is willful, deliberate or otherwise precipitated by the Contractor's bad faith, in which case the Contractor shall not be entitled to any price adjustment for the work in question. Where the Contracting Officer determines

that the failure was not the result of the Contractor's bad faith, he or she shall determine the reasonable direct costs of the work for which records are not available, and add a single mark-up for indirect expenses not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the direct costs based on:

- (1) An audit of the Contractor's or subcontractor's records made available to the Authority; and/or(2) The Authority's estimate as the Contracting Officer adopts or modifies
- (a) In no event shall the Contractor and/or subcontractor be allowed any profit on claimed work for which records are not made available in accordance with its obligations under this Contract.
 - (h) *Flow-down clause.* The Contractor shall ensure the inclusion of this article in all subcontracts issued under this Contract, modified as necessary, for proper identification of the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer.
 - (i)
 - (j) **CHAPTER V – INVOICES/PAYMENTS/ DEDUCTIONS**

1. **BILLING AND PAYMENT**

- (a) The Authority shall pay and the Contractor shall accept the amounts set forth in the Price Schedule as full compensation for all costs and expenses of completing the this Contract, including, but not limited to, all labor and material required to be furnished under this Contract, all overhead, expenses, fees and profits including the cost of providing storage yards or facilities; all risks and obligations set forth in this Contract; any applicable fees or taxes; and all expenses due to any unforeseen difficulties encountered in the prosecution of the work.
- (b) Payments will be made following acceptance of the services or supplies to be provided under this Contract and after receipt and acceptance of a properly completed invoice. WMATA will accept the submittal of invoices in one of the following methods:
 - (1) Email: Invoices may be submitted through email at: apinvoice@wmata.com. Please submit one (1) invoice and supporting documentation per PDF attachment. You may submit more than one PDF attachment per email.
 - (2) Fax: Invoices may be submitted via the following number: 1-866-534-9063. Please submit one (1) invoice and all supporting documentation for this invoice per fax.
 - (3) Regular Mail: Invoices may be submitted via U.S. Postal Service to the following address:

WMATA-Accounts Payable
PO Box 1910
Beltsville, MD 20704-1910

Note: This address is only for vendor invoices. Correspondence should not be sent to this address.

- (c) Invoices shall contain the vendor's name, a unique invoice number for each shipment or service, invoice date, payment terms, total invoice amount, "remit to" address, purchase order number, freight terms, description of each item being invoiced, quantity, unit item cost, extended cost by item, total freight/handling costs, and contact name and email address. Final invoices must clearly be marked "Final" and cite the amount of this Contract, amount previously paid, and the balance due.
- (d) The Authority shall remit payment, generally within thirty (30) days of its receipt and acceptance of an invoice satisfying the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c), at the prices stipulated in the Contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any applicable deductions.

2. PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA – MODIFICATIONS

If the Contracting Officer determines that any price, including profit or fee, previously negotiated in connection with any modification to this Contract involving changes in cost plus applicable profit in excess of \$150,000 was based upon the Contractor's or subcontractor's cost or pricing data that was not complete, accurate or current, such that the amount the Authority paid to the Contractor for such price adjustment was greater than the Contractor would have been entitled based upon accurate and complete data, the Authority shall be entitled to an adjustment in an amount equal to such overpayment. The Authority's rights hereunder shall be in addition to any other rights it may have under this Contract, at law or in equity.

3. SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS

- (a) The Contractor shall, under this Contract, establish procedures to ensure timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of its subcontracts. The Contractor shall pay each subcontractor for satisfactory performance of its contract, or any billable portion thereof, no later than ten (10) days from the date of the Contractor's receipt of payment from the Authority for work by that subcontractor. The Contractor shall also release, any retention withheld from the subcontractor within ten (10) days of satisfactory completion of all work required by that subcontractor.
- (b) The Contractor shall certify on each payment request to the Authority that payment has been or will be made to all subcontractors in accordance with paragraph (a) above. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer with each payment request, of any situation where scheduled subcontractor payments have not been made.
- (c) In the event of a claim by any subcontractor that the Contractor has failed to comply with the terms of this article, the Contractor agrees to fully cooperate in any Authority investigation, and, if deemed appropriate by the Authority, to implement appropriate remedial measures to ensure future compliance.
- (d) The Contractor agrees that the Contracting Officer may provide information that he or she deems appropriate in response to inquiries from subcontractors seeking to determine the status of the Authority's payments to the Contractor.

- (e) Nothing contained in this article or elsewhere in this Contract shall create a Contractual relationship between the Authority and any subcontractor, shall make the subcontractor an intended beneficiary of this Contract or shall alter or affect traditional concepts of privity of contract.

4. GARNISHMENT OF PAYMENTS

Payments under this Contract shall be subject to any garnishment, attachment orders, and/ or levies issued pursuant to the laws of the United States, Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia.

CHAPTER VI – CONTRACT TERMINATION/STOP WORK ORDERS/DISPUTES

1. STOP WORK ORDERS

- (a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part of the work for a period of up to ninety (90) days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a “Stop Work Order” (“SWO”) issued under this article. Upon receipt of the SWO, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the SWO during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of ninety (90) days after an SWO is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties agree, the Contracting Officer shall either:
 - (1) Cancel the SWO; or
 - (2) Terminate the work covered by the SWO as provided in this Contract, as appropriate.
- (b) If a SWO is cancelled or expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the delivery schedule or Contract price, or both, and shall modify the Contract in writing if, in his or her judgment:
 - (1) The SWO results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this Contract; and
 - (2) The Contractor submits a written claim for such adjustment within thirty (30) days after the end of the period of work stoppage. At the Contracting Officer's discretion, the Authority may act upon any claim submitted at any time before final payment under this Contract.
- (c) If an SWO is not cancelled and the work covered by the Contract is terminated for the convenience of the Authority, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs, if any, resulting from the SWO in arriving at the termination settlement pursuant this Contract.

2. **TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT- FTA**

- (a) The Contractor shall be in default if it commits a breach of any of its obligations under this Contract deemed material by the Contracting Officer. In addition to those instances specifically referred to in this Contract, the Contractor shall be in default in the following circumstances:
- (1) It fails to begin, or abandons, the work of the Contract in accordance with the contractual requirements;
 - (2) It fails to deliver the supplies or perform the services within the time specified in this Contract or any extension that the Contracting Officer approves;
 - (3) It fails to make progress in a manner that the Contracting Officer deems unreasonable so as to endanger performance of this Contract;
or
 - (4) In the view of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor is willfully violating this Contract or is not executing it reasonably and in good faith.
- (b) In the event the Contractor's material breach pursuant to paragraph (a), the Contracting Officer is authorized to direct a written notice (a "Notice to Cure") to the Contractor, specifying the nature of the breach and stating that the Contractor has ten (10) days to cure the breach or such additional time as the Contracting Officer authorizes. If the Contractor fails to cure the breach in the time specified in the Notice to Cure, the Contracting Officer may terminate this Contract, in whole or designated part, for default after providing written notice to the Contractor.
- (c) Upon receipt of a "Notice of Default," the Contractor shall immediately cease performance of the work so terminated. The Authority shall have the right to take any action necessary to complete the work, including performing the work itself, or contracting with another party to do so. In the event the work is completed directly by the Authority or by a third party, the Contractor shall be liable for the additional costs and expenses necessary to complete the work, including, without limitation, labor, material costs, plant costs, tooling expenses, and equipment and property costs. The Authority may deduct the costs and expenses so charged and pay them out of any monies otherwise payable to the Contractor. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to relieve the Contractor of its continuing obligation to perform any portion of this Contract that was not terminated.
- (d) The Contracting Officer may, at his or her sole discretion, waive a default by the Contractor, but such waiver shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default.
- (e) Upon any termination for default, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the Authority, any completed or partially completed supplies, components (including data and intellectual property) and Contract rights that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this Contract. At the Contracting Officer's direction, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the Authority may have an interest.
- (f) Upon any termination for default, the Authority shall pay for supplies delivered and accepted and/or services rendered and accepted in accordance with the terms of this

Contract. The Authority may also compensate the Contractor for actions that it reasonably takes at the Contracting Officer's direction for the protection and preservation of property. The Authority may withhold from these payments any sum that the Contracting Officer determines to be necessary to protect the Authority against loss because of outstanding or claimed liens, or pending or anticipated claims under the Contract.

- (g) If, at any time following the Authority's issuance of a termination for default hereunder, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default or that the default was excusable, the termination shall be converted to a termination for convenience and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be determined in accordance with the "Termination for Convenience" article of this Contract.
- (h) Any dispute or disagreement regarding any issue arising under this article shall be subject to adjudication in accordance with the "Disputes" article of this Contract. In no event shall the Authority's issuance of a "Notice to Cure" pursuant to paragraph (b) be the basis of a dispute pursuant to the "Disputes" article or otherwise be subject to further review under this Contract or otherwise. The pendency of any dispute shall not constitute a basis for the delay or suspension of, or otherwise affect the Authority's right to proceed in accordance with this article, including without limitation, its right to complete the work or its right to insist that the Contractor complete any portion of the Contract that was not terminated.
- (h) The Authority's rights and remedies in this article are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided under this Contract, at law or in equity.

3. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE- FTA

- (a) The Contracting Officer may terminate this Contract in whole, or in part, if he or she determines that a termination is in the Authority's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering a "Notice of Termination" to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and its effective date.
- (b) Upon receipt of a Notice of Termination, except as the Contracting Officer otherwise directs, the Contractor shall immediately:
 - (1) Stop work as specified in the Notice of Termination;
 - (2) Complete performance of the work not terminated;
 - (3) Place no further subcontracts or orders for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the remaining portion of the Contract;
 - (4) terminate all subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the work terminated;
 - (5) Assign to the Authority, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all of the Contractor's right(s), title, and interest(s) under the subcontracts terminated. The Authority shall have the right to settle or pay any termination costs arising out of the subcontracts and have no further liability to the Contractor for the work that was the subject of such subcontracts;

- (6) With the Contracting Officer's approval, settle all outstanding liabilities and settlement costs arising from the termination of subcontracts;
- (7) As the Contracting Officer directs, transfer title and deliver to the Authority:
 - (i) Parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated; and
 - (ii) The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information and other property that would have been required to be furnished to the Authority, if the Contract had been completed.
- (8) Take any action that may be necessary, or as the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this Contract that is in the Contractor's possession and in which the Authority has or may acquire an interest;
- (9) Use its best efforts to sell, as the Contracting Officer authorizes, any property of the types referred to in paragraph (b)(7). The Contractor is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and may acquire the property under the conditions that the Contracting Officer prescribes. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce payments to be made by the Authority under this Contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner that the Contracting Officer directs.
- (c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules not later than one hundred twenty (120) days from the effective date of termination, unless the Contracting Officer extends the time in writing.
- (d) As soon as reasonably practicable, and not later than twenty (20) business days following the Authority's issuance of a "Notice of Termination" pursuant to paragraph (a), the Contractor shall submit a termination settlement proposal (TSP) to the Contracting Officer in the form that he or she prescribes, detailing the costs to which it asserts entitlement pursuant to this article. If the Contractor fails to submit the TSP within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor as a result of the termination and shall pay the amount so determined.
- (e) Following submission of the Contractor's TSP pursuant to paragraph (d), the parties shall agree upon the whole, or any part, of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid as a result of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work completed. In no event shall the total amount to be paid to the Contractor pursuant to this article exceed the total Contract price as reduced by (1) payments previously made and (2) the Contract price of the remaining work, not terminated.
- (f) If the parties disagree on the whole amount to be paid because of the termination, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts that he or she determines as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (e):

- (1) The Contract price for completed supplies or services that the Authority accepted [or sold or acquired under paragraph (b)(9)] not previously paid for, adjusted for any saving of freight and other charges.
- (2) The total of:
 - (i) The costs incurred prior to termination in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expenses allocable thereto, but excluding any costs attributable to items compensated or to be paid for under subparagraph (f)(1);
 - (ii) Termination costs under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of this Contract, if not excluded in subparagraph (f)(2)(i); and
 - (iii) A sum, representing profit on the items described in subparagraph (f)(2)(i) that the Contracting Officer determines to be fair and reasonable pursuant to Section 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), in effect on the date of this Contract. If it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subparagraph and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the projected rate of loss.
- (3) The reasonable indirect costs of settlement of the work terminated, including:
 - (i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of TSP(s);
 - (ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and
 - (iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.
- (g) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Authority expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (f), the fair value, as he or she determines of property that is unavailable or damaged and undeliverable to the Authority or to a third party.
- (h) The cost principles and procedures of FAR Part 31 in effect on the date of this Contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this article, except that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay interest, however represented, on any claimed costs.
- (i) The Contractor shall have the right to appeal, under the "Disputes" article, from the Contracting Officer's determination under paragraphs (d) or (f). The Contractor's failure to submit the TSP within the time provided in paragraph (d), or to timely request an extension thereof, shall constitute a waiver of its right to appeal the

Contracting Officer's determination pursuant to the "Disputes" article or any otherwise applicable Contractual, legal or equitable remedy.

- (j) In determining any sum due to the Contractor under this article, there shall be deducted:
 - (1) All unliquidated advances or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this Contract;
 - (2) The value, as the Contracting Officer, reasonably determines, of any claim that the Authority has against the Contractor under this Contract, including any third-party claim, if the Contracting Officer is not satisfied that sufficient insurance coverage is in place; and
 - (3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other items that the Contractor procured or sold under this article, not recovered by or credited to the Authority.
- (k) If the Contractor asserts that any partial termination has rendered enforcement of the remainder of this Contract at the remaining Contract price inequitable, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an adjustment to the price(s) for the continued portion of this Contract. Such proposal shall be submitted within ninety (90) days from the effective date of termination, unless the Contracting Officer extends it in writing, and shall be accompanied by appropriate supporting documentation.
- (l) The Contractor's responsibilities and obligations under this article shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the pendency of any dispute or other delay relating to determination of the appropriate price adjustment or any other issue arising from the termination for convenience.
- (m) Unless otherwise provided in this Contract or by statute, the Contractor and all subcontractors whose work is encompassed in the termination settlement shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this Contract for three (3) years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this Contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Authority, its governing jurisdictions and any other Federal, state, or local entities providing funding for this Contract, and to the U.S. Comptroller General or the agents or representatives of any of them, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge.

4. ASSIGNMENT- FTA

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this article, the Contractor shall not transfer any of its rights and obligations under this Contract to third parties without the Contracting Officer's prior, written consent. The Contracting Officer may recognize a third party as successor in interest to this Contract in the event of a transfer of all or substantially all of the Contractor's assets, a change in a division of the Contractor involved in the performance of this Contract, or if a parent company provides performance guarantee(s) under this Contract, (i.e., sales of assets, transfer of assets pursuant to

merger or consolation, or incorporation of a proprietorship or partnership). Such recognition shall be at the Contracting Officer's discretion after review of the facts and circumstances surrounding each request. The Contracting Officer, at his or her discretion, may conduct an evaluation of the successor party's capability to perform this Contract in the same manner and to the same extent that he or she conducted a responsibility determination as part of the original solicitation for this Contract. Should the Contracting Officer, for any reason, not recognize such a successor in interest, he or she may terminate this Contract.

- (b) Any attempt to transfer by assignment that the Contracting Officer does not authorize shall constitute a material breach of this Contract and the Contracting Officer may terminate this Contract in accordance with the "Termination for Default" article set forth in this Contract.
- (c) Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to preclude the Contractor's assignment of claims for monies due or to be become due to it under this Contract to a bank, trust company or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency, upon written notice of such assignment to the Contracting Officer.

5. DISPUTES- FTA

- (a) Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under or related to this Contract that is not disposed of by agreement, shall be decided by the Contracting Officer, who shall reduce his/her decision to writing and mail or otherwise furnish a copy thereof to the Contractor. The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of its receipt, the Contractor mails or otherwise furnishes to the Contracting Officer, a written notice of appeal addressed to the Authority Board of Directors. Such notice must indicate that an appeal is intended and must reference the decision and Contract number. The decision of the Board of Directors or its duly authorized representative for the determination of such appeals shall be final and conclusive, unless in proceedings initiated by either party for review of such decision in a court or board of competent jurisdiction, it determines that the decision was fraudulent, or capricious, or arbitrary, or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith, or not supported by substantial evidence. In any appeal under this article, the appellant shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence in support of its appeal. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of this Contract in accordance with the Contracting Officer's decision. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA) is the Board of Directors' authorized representative for final decisions on an appeal.
- (b) This "Disputes" article does not preclude consideration of questions of law in connection with decisions provided for in paragraph (a) above. Nothing in the Contract, however, shall be construed as making final, the decisions of the Board of Directors or its representative on questions of law.

6. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES- FTA

N/A

CHAPTER VII – INDEMNIFICATION/INSURANCE/RISK OF LOSS

1. INDEMNIFICATION

- (a) Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Authority, its Board members, employees and agents, from all liabilities, obligations, damages, penalties, claims, costs, charges and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), of whatsoever kind and nature for injury, including personal injury or death of any person or persons, and for loss or damage to any property, including the property of the Contractor and the Authority, occurring in connection with, or in any way arising out of the use, occupancy and performance of the work and/or any acts in connection with activities to be performed under this Contract, unless the loss or damage is due to the sole negligence of the Authority. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall be deemed to relieve Contractor from ultimate liability for any of its obligation under this Contract.
- (b) Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Authority, its Board members, employees and agents, against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, demands, damages, penalties, costs, charges, remedial costs, environmental claims, fees or other expenses including attorneys' fees, related to, arising from or attributable to any effluent or other hazardous waste, residue, contaminated soil or other similar material discharged from, removed from, or introduced on, about or under the job site. The foregoing indemnity does not apply to loss or damage due to preexisting conditions, whether known or unknown.
- (c) If any action or proceeding relating to this indemnification is brought against the Authority, then upon written notice from the Authority to the Contractor, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, resist or defend such action or proceeding by counsel approved by the Authority in writing. No approval of counsel shall be required where the cause of action is resisted or defended by counsel of any insurance carrier obligated to resist or defend the same. The Authority reserves the right to use its own counsel under this indemnity at Contractor's sole cost and expense.
- (d) Contractor understands and agrees to its responsibility to provide indemnification to the Authority pursuant to this clause. The provision of insurance, while anticipated to provide a funding source for this indemnification, is in addition to any indemnification requirements. The failure of Contractor's insurance to fully fund any indemnification shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation hereunder.

2. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

If you do not currently carry all of the required insurance for this RFP, a current certificate of insurance (COI) evidencing the insurance you do carry and a letter from your insurance agent/broker stating that 'if our client (you) are awarded the contract, the required coverage will be provided' will suffice.

EXHIBIT A
RE: FY19 Replacement Police Vehicles

I. MINIMUM REQUIRED INSURANCE: MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE

INSURANCE TYPE	LIMITS	BASIS
Workers' Compensation	Statutory	
Employers' Liability	\$500,000	Each Accident
	\$500,000	Disease Policy Limit
	\$500,000	Disease Each Employee
Commercial General Liability		
	\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence Limit
	\$2,000,000	General Aggregate Limit
	\$1,000,000	Products-Completed Operations Limit
Business Auto Liability		
	\$1,000,000	Combined Single Limit

II. MINIMUM REQUIRED INSURANCE: MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGES AND COVERAGE PROVISIONS

- 1) Contractor is required to maintain the prescribed insurance outlined in this Exhibit A during the entire period of performance under this contract. Notice to Proceed (NTP) will not be issued until all required insurance has been accepted by WMATA.

- 2) The prescribed insurance coverage and limits of insurance are minimum required coverages and limits. Contractor is encouraged, at its sole cost and expense, to purchase

- any additional insurance coverages and or limits of insurance that Contractor deems prudent and necessary to manage risk in the completion of this contract.
- 3) Upon written request from WMATA, contractor shall provide copies of any requested insurance policies, including applicable endorsements, within five (5) business days of such request.
 - 4) Receipt, review or communications regarding certificates of insurance (COI), insurance policies, endorsements, or other materials utilized to document compliance with these Minimum Insurance Requirements does not constitute acceptance by WMATA.
 - 5) Insurance companies must be acceptable to WMATA and must have an A. M. Best rating of at least A- VII.
 - 6) Unless otherwise noted, "Claims Made" insurance policies are not acceptable.
 - 7) Any insurance policy utilizing a Self-Insured Retention (SIR) requires written approval from WMATA.
 - 8) Contractor must incorporate these Minimum Insurance Requirements into contract requirements of all subcontractors of every tier; however, Contractor, at its sole peril, may amend these Minimum Insurance Requirements for its subcontractors, but doing so does not relieve Contractor from its respective liability to WMATA.
 - 9) Compliance with these Minimum Insurance Requirements does not relieve Contractor from Contractor's respective liability to WMATA, even if that liability exceeds the Minimum Insurance Requirements.

COVERAGE-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Commercial General Liability

- 1) Commercial General Liability (CGL) shall be written on ISO Occurrence Form CG0001 (12/04) or its equivalent. Equivalency determination shall be made in WMATA's sole and unreviewable discretion.
- 2) Required minimum limits of coverage may be achieved through a combination of the aforementioned CGL coverage form and an Umbrella/Excess Liability coverage form(s), provided that the Umbrella/Excess Liability coverage form(s) provides the same or broader coverage than the prescribed CGL coverage form.
- 3) Policy shall be endorsed with Additional Insured Endorsement(s) in compliance with the "Additional Insured" Section below.
- 4) Policy shall be endorsed with a Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement(s) in compliance with the Waiver of Subrogation" section below.
- 5) The definition of "Insured Contract" shall be modified to provide coverage for contractual liability for any contracts involving construction or demolition operations that are within 50 feet of a railroad, and sidetrack agreements. Evidence of this modification shall be provided to WMATA along with all other required documents.
- 6) Defense Costs (Allocated Loss Adjustment Expense) must be included and outside of the policy limits for all primary liability and Umbrella/Excess Liability policies.

Business Auto Liability

- 1) Business Auto Liability insurance shall be written on ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01 03 06, or its equivalent. Equivalency determination shall be made in WMATA's sole and unreviewable discretion.
- 2) Policy shall be endorsed with Additional Insured Endorsement(s) in compliance with the "Additional Insured" Section below.

- 3) Policy shall be endorsed with a Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement(s) in compliance with the Waiver of Subrogation” section below.
- 4) Business Auto Liability minimum Combined Single Limit requirements may be obtained through the combination of a primary business auto liability policy and an Umbrella/Excess Liability policy provided that the Umbrella/Excess Liability policy complies with items 2 and 3 above.
- 5) MCS-90 Endorsement for work involving the transportation or disposal of any hazardous material or waste off of the jobsite. If the MCS-90 Endorsement is required, minimum auto liability limits of \$5,000,000 per occurrence are also required as is form CA 99 48, broadened coverage for pollution liability.
- 6) Non-Owned Disposal Site (NODS) Endorsement providing coverage for the Contractor’s legal liability arising out of pollution conditions at the designated non-owned disposal site.

IV. OTHER

Additional Insured

- 1) Contractor and subcontractors of every tier are required to add WMATA and WMATA Board of Directors as additional insured on all required insurance including excess liability policies, with the exception of Workers’ Compensation and Professional Liability.
- 2) Coverage provided to Additional Insured shall be primary and non-contributory to any other insurance available to the Additional Insured, including coverage afforded to the WMATA as an additional insured by subcontractors, and from other third parties.
- 3) Coverage provided to any Additional Insured shall be for claims arising out of both ongoing operations and products and completed operations hazard.
- 4) Coverage available to any Additional Insured under the products and completed operations hazard can only be limited to the applicable statute of repose in the jurisdiction(s) where the contract scope of work takes place.
- 5) Commercial General Liability and Umbrella/Excess Liability forms must provide defense coverage for additional insureds. The Additional Insured Endorsement shall provide coverage for Ongoing as well as Products and Completed Operations with no limitation on when claims can be made.

Waiver of Subrogation

Contractor and subcontractors of every tier are required to have all insurance policies except Professional Liability endorsed to waive the respective insurance company’s rights of recovery against WMATA, and the WMATA Board of Directors.

- 1) Waiver shall be provided on an endorsement that is acceptable to WMATA.

Certificate of Insurance (COI)

Contractor shall provide WMATA an ACORD Certificate of Insurance (COI) and copies of all required endorsements as evidence that the insurance requirements of this Section have been satisfied. Certificates of Insurance shall be sent to WMATA.

The Certificate Holder box should read:

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
Office of Insurance, Room 8F
600 Fifth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20001

Additionally:

- 1) Proposed material modifications to required insurance, including notice of cancellation, must be received by WMATA in writing at least 30 days prior to the effective date of such change or cancellation.
- 2) WMATA's receipt of copies of any COI, policy endorsements or policies does not relieve Contractor of the obligation to remain in compliance with the requirements of this Section at all times. Contractor's failure to comply with these insurance requirements shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3) Receipt of the COI does not constitute acceptance of the insurance outlined above.

-

2. **TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS – FTA**

N/A

5. **VETERANS PREFERENCE – FTA**

N/A

6. **INAPPLICABILITY OF CLAUSES REQUIRING UNAUTHORIZED OBLIGATIONS**

N/A

(c) **CHAPTER VIII – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

1. PATENT INDEMNITY

The Contractor shall indemnify the Authority and its Board members, agents and employees against liability, including costs, for infringement of any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. § 181) arising out of the manufacture or delivery of supplies, the performance of services, or the construction, alteration, modification, or repair of real property under this Contract. If the Contractor is not the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for a manufactured product purchased under this Contract, it will ensure that the patent holder provides indemnity to WMATA under this article. This indemnity shall not apply unless the Contractor is informed as soon as practicable by the Authority of the suit or action alleging such infringement, and is given such opportunity as is afforded by applicable laws, rules, or regulations to participate in the defense thereof. Such indemnity shall not apply to:

- (1) An infringement resulting from compliance with the Contracting Officer's specific written instructions directing a change in the supplies to be delivered or in the materials or equipment to be used, or directing a manner or performance of the Contract not normally used by the Contractor;
- (2) An infringement resulting from addition to, or change in, such supplies or components furnished or construction work performed that was made subsequent to delivery or performance by the Contractor; or
- (3) A claimed infringement that is unreasonably settled without the Contractor's consent, unless required by final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

2. SET-OFF

The Authority has common law, equitable and statutory rights to set-off. These rights shall include, but are not limited to, the Authority's right to set-off any monies due to the Contractor under this Contract, by any amounts due and owing to the Authority with regard to, any Contract with the Authority, plus any amounts due and owing to the Authority for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The Authority shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with applicable laws and practices, including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the Authority, its representatives, or the Federal Government.

3. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA- LIMITED

N/A

4. RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA – UNLIMITED

N/A

5. **NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT [SUPPLIES]**

- (a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on this Contract once the Contractor is notified thereof.
- (b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Authority based on any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of this Contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or services performed hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in its possession pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense since the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Authority for such infringement claims.

(c) This article shall be included in all subcontracts.

6. **ROYALTY INFORMATION**

N/A

- (a)
- (b) **CHAPTER IX – ADDITIONAL COVENANTS/LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. **NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE- FTA**

- (a) *Nondiscrimination Assurance.* In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §2000 (d), section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §6102, section 202 of the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §12132, D.C. law and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. §5332, the Contractor, sub-recipient, or subcontractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, sexual preference, gender identity and/or disability. In addition, the Contractor, sub-recipient, or subcontractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other regulations that FTA may issue.
- (b) *Equal Employment Opportunity.* The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to this Contract:
 - (1) *Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex.* In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §2000(e), and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. §5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal opportunity requirements of the U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) including, but not limited to "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor, " 41 C.F.R. Part 60 *et. seq.*, [implementing Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000(e) note], and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and

Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of this Contract. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements that FTA may issue.

(2) *Age.* In accordance with Section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623 and Federal transit law at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements that FTA may issue.

(3) *Disabilities.* In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements that FTA may issue.

(c) The Contractor also agrees to include all of these requirements in each subcontract financed, in whole or in part, with Federal assistance provided by FTA, modified only, if necessary, to identify the affected parties.

(d) Failure by the Contractor, sub-recipient, or subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, that may result in the termination or such other remedy as the Authority deems appropriate.

2. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT- OVERTIME COMPENSATION

This Contract, to the extent that it is of a character specified in the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333), is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions and exceptions of such Act and the regulations of the U.S. Secretary of Labor thereunder.

(a) *Overtime requirements.* No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract work that may involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, and guards shall require or permit any such employee in any workweek in which he or she is employed to work in excess of forty (40) hours in such work week on work subject to the provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act unless such employee receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half (1 ½) times his or her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such work week.

- (b) *Violation.* Liability for Unpaid Wages - Liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of paragraph (a) the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his or her unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the Authority for liquidated damages. Liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, apprentice, trainee, watchman or guard employed in violation of paragraph (a) in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to be employed on such work in excess of his or her standard work week of forty (40) hours without payment of the overtime wages required by paragraph (a).
- (c) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The Contracting Officer may withhold from the Contractor, such sums as he or she determines to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b).
- (d) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall insert this article in all subcontracts at any tier. Contractor shall also require subcontractors to include this clause in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any and all subcontractors at every tier.
- (e) *Records.* The Contractor shall maintain payroll records containing the information specified in 29 C.F.R. § 516.2(a). Such records shall be preserved for three (3) years from the completion of this Contract.

3. **WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT**

N/A

4. **DAVIS-BACON ACT- FTA**

N/A

5. **COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT – FTA**

N/A

6. **CONVICT LABOR**

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this Contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of the Federal Government, a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam or the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- (b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons:
 - (1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

- (2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or
- (3) Confined for violation of the laws of the Federal Government, the states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if—
 - (a) The worker is paid or is in an approved work or training program on a voluntary basis;
 - (b) Representatives of the local union’s central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;
 - (c) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades where there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts or services;
 - (d) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality where the work is being performed; and
 - (e) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

7. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

- (a) The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide, established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach of this warranty, the Authority shall have the right to terminate this Contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Contract price, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, if no fraud is suspected.
- (b) If fraud is suspected, the Authority’s only remedy prior to final adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction is to report the matter to WMATA’s Office of Inspector General (OIG), the U.S. Department of Transportation’s Office of Inspector General (DOT-OIG), the Offices of Inspectors General of any agency providing funding under this Contract and/or appropriate Federal, state and/or local law enforcement authorities.

8. SEAT BELT USE POLICY

The Contractor agrees to comply with terms of Executive Order No. 13043 “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States” and is encouraged to include these requirements in each subcontract awarded for work relating to this Contract.

9. SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION

N/A

10. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible to comply with any applicable State of Maryland, Commonwealth of Virginia, District of Columbia, Federal and local laws and regulations governing the services and/or supplies to be provided under this Contract. Further, the Contractor shall be responsible to obtain, at its own cost and expense, any and all licenses/permits required to transact business in any political jurisdictions where work will be performed.

11. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA

N/A

12. LIVING WAGE

N/A

13. METRIC SYSTEM

To the extent the Federal Government directs, the Contractor agrees to use the metric system of measurement in its Contract activities, in accordance with the Metric Conversion Act, as amended by the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act, 15 U.S.C. § 205 (a) *et. seq.*; Executive Order No. 12770, "Metric Usage in Federal Government Programs," 15 U.S.C. § 205(a) note; and applicable U.S. DOT or FTA regulations in accordance with applicable Federal directives. As practicable and feasible, the Contractor agrees to supply products and services with dimensions expressed in the metric system of measurement. Metric usage shall not be required to the extent that such use is impractical or is likely to cause significant inefficiencies or loss of markets to United States firms.

14. MANDATORY DISCLOSURE

The Contractor shall timely disclose, in writing, to WMATA's Office of the Inspector General (OIG), with a copy to the Contracting Officer, whenever, in connection with the award, performance, or closeout of this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, the Contractor has credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, or subcontractor of the Contractor has committed—

- (a) A violation of Federal criminal law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, or gratuity violations found in Title 18 of the United States Code; or
- (b) A violation of the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733).
 - (1) WMATA, to the extent permitted by law and regulation, will safeguard and treat information obtained pursuant to the Contractor's disclosure as confidential where the information has been marked "confidential" or "proprietary" by the company. To the extent permitted by the law and regulation, such information will not be released by WMATA to the public pursuant to a Public Access to Records (PARP) request. WMATA may transfer documents provided by the Contractor to any department or agency within the state, Federal or local government, if the information relates to matters within the organization's jurisdiction.

- (2) If the violation relates to an order against a government-wide acquisition contract, a multi-agency contract, a multiple-award schedule contract such as the Federal Supply Schedule, or any other procurement instrument intended for use by multiple agencies, the Contractor shall notify the OIG of the ordering agency and the OIG of the agency responsible for the basic contract.

15. WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION – FEDERAL

- (a) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall encourage their employees and independent contractors to report information without fear of actual or threatened discrimination, retaliation or reprisal that they in good faith reasonably believe is evidence of gross mismanagement; gross misuse or waste of public resources or funds; fraud; violation of law; abuse of authority in connection with the conduct of WMATA operations or contracts; or a substantial and specific danger to health, security or safety. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall notify their employees that they may make reports under this paragraph to:
 - (1) WMATA's Office of Inspector General (OIG), in person, in writing, through the OIG Hotline (888-234-2374) or email wmata-oig-hotline@verizon.net or by any other reasonable means;
 - (2) WMATA's Metro Transit Police Department (MTPD), in person, by telephone (202-962-2121) or by any other reasonable means, or to the OIG, if the information constitutes a potential violation of criminal law;
 - (3) WMATA's Chief Safety Officer, in person, in writing, through the SAFE Hotline (202-249-7233) or email safety@wmata.com, or by any other reasonable means; or
 - (4) Any other official, office or agency within WMATA or outside WMATA that the employee or independent contractor reasonably believes has the authority to act on the matter.
- (b) The Contractor, its employees, independent contractors and subcontractors shall cooperate with any inquiry or review by an authorized official of WMATA, or by the Federal government or any other governmental entity with jurisdiction over WMATA, regarding a matter that would constitute a report under paragraph (a) or a violation of this or any whistleblower provision of this Contract, and with any enforcement or judicial proceeding arising from such inquiry or review.
- (c) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not interfere with or deny the right of any employee or independent contractor of either the Contractor or any of its subcontractors to make a report under paragraph (a). The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not recommend, take or threaten to take any action having a negative or adverse impact on any employee or independent contractor of either the Contractor or any of its subcontractors because he or she:
 - (1) Made or is perceived to have made a report under paragraph (a);

- (2) Sought a remedy under applicable law after making a report under paragraph
 - (3) Participated in or cooperated with an inquiry or review by an authorized official of WMATA, or by the Federal government or any other governmental entity with jurisdiction over WMATA, regarding a matter that would constitute a report under paragraph (a) or a violation of this or any whistleblower provision of this Contract, or with an enforcement or judicial proceeding arising from such inquiry or review;
 - (4) Refused to obey an order that would violate law; or
 - (5) Refused to work or authorize work when a hazardous safety or security condition presents an imminent danger of death or serious injury, there was no reasonable alternative to refusal, there was not sufficient time to eliminate the danger in absence of refusal and the individual, where possible, notified the Contactor or subcontractor of the condition and of his or her intent not to perform or authorize work.
- (d) The Contractor shall include, or shall cause to be included, the substance of this article, including this paragraph (d), in its subcontracts at all tiers.
- (e) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the National Transit Systems Security Act (NTSSA) 6 U.S.C. §1142, which prohibits discharging, demoting, suspending, reprimanding or in any other way discriminating against an employee as a reprisal for the employee lawfully and in good faith:
- (1) Reporting a hazardous safety or security condition;
 - (2) Refusing to work when a hazardous safety or security condition presents an imminent danger of death or serious injury, there is no reasonable alternative to refusal, there is not sufficient time to eliminate the danger in absence of refusal and the individual, where possible, has notified the Contractor or subcontractor of the condition and of his or her intent to not perform work;
 - (3) Refusing to authorize the use of any safety or security related equipment, track or structures, if the individual is responsible for their inspection or repair and reasonably believes they are in a hazardous safety or security condition, there is no reasonable alternative to refusal, there is not sufficient time to eliminate the danger in absence of refusal and the individual, where possible, has notified the Contractor or subcontractor of the condition and of his or her intent not to authorize use of hazardous equipment or infrastructure unless corrected;
 - (4) Providing information for or directly assisting in an investigation of conduct that the individual reasonably believes to be in violation of Federal law regarding safety, security or fraud, waste or abuse of funds intended for safety or security;
 - (5) Refusing to violate or assist in violation of Federal public transportation safety or security law;

- (6) Cooperating with a safety or security investigation by the U.S. Secretary of Transportation, U.S. Secretary of Homeland Security or the National Transportation Safety Board;
 - (7) Furnishing information to law enforcement agencies relating to an accident or incident resulting in damage to property, injury or death; or
 - (8) Filing a complaint under the NTSSA (6 U.S.C. §1142), or testifying regarding such complaint.
- (f) The Contractor shall notify the Authority of any instance, related to this Contract, of a report under subparagraph (e)(1) or refusal under subparagraphs (e)(2), (3) or (5).
 - (g) The enforcement, filing and investigation of complaints, and remedies under this clause shall be governed by the NTSSA (6 U.S.C. §1142), applicable Federal regulations and Federal law.
 - (h) This article shall be interpreted in accordance with the NTSSA (6 U.S.C. §1142). If any provision is found to be in conflict with the NTSSA, the NTSSA shall govern.
 - (h) The Contractor shall include, or shall cause to be included, this article, including this paragraph, in its subcontracts at all tiers.

16. WORKPLACE VIOLENCE/ZERO TOLERANCE

Pursuant to Metro Policy/Instruction 7.8.3, all Metro Contractors must: (1) establish zero tolerance for acts of workplace violence for their employees and those of subcontractors at any tier, and (2) not retaliate against any of their employees or independent contractors for cooperating with investigations.

17. DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING (FOR SAFETY SENSITIVE FUNCTIONS ONLY) – FTA

- (a) Contractors who perform safety sensitive functions shall be subject to compliance with a drug and alcohol testing program according to Federal guidelines published in FTA regulations. The Contractor agrees to establish and implement a drug and alcohol testing program that complies with 49 C.F.R. Parts 40 and 655, produce any documentation necessary to establish its compliance with these regulations, and permit any authorized representative of the U.S. Department of Transportation or its operating administrations, applicable state oversight agency, or the Authority to inspect the facilities and records associated with the implementation of the drug and alcohol testing program as required under 49 C.F.R. Part 655 and review the testing process. The Contractor further agrees as follows:
- (b) To certify its compliance with 49 C.F.R. Parts 40 and 655 and to submit a Management Information System (MIS) report, as required by Federal regulations, to WMATA's Medical Compliance Monitor (MCM) and the Contracting Officer before February 15th of each year. To certify compliance, the Contractor shall use the "Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing" certification contained in the "Annual

List of Certifications and Assurances for Federal Transit Administration Grants and Cooperative Agreements," that is published annually in the Federal Register.

- (c) To submit to the MCM and the Contracting Officer before February 15th of each year, a copy of the policy statement developed to implement its drug and alcohol testing program.
- (d) To provide to the MCM and the Contracting Officer before February 15th of each year the following:
 - (1) Employee and supervisor training documentation;
 - (2) The name and location of the collection site(s), laboratory(ies), Medical Review Officer(s), Breath Alcohol Technician(s), Collector(s), and Substance Abuse Professional(s); and a description of their random selection drug and alcohol testing process.
- (e) The Contractor further agrees to submit quarterly management reports summarizing test results to the MCM and the Contracting Officer by the 15th of the month following the end of each quarter.
- (f) Contractors are required to flow this clause down to all of their safety sensitive subcontractors and agents.

18. EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTION WARRANTY

- (a) The Contractor warrants that it will not offer employment to, solicit or discuss prospective employment with, or otherwise engage in substantive employment related discussions or communications with, any present or former Board member of the Authority who has been involved, directly or indirectly, in any matter of financial interest to the Contractor until at least two (2) years after the Board member has ceased involvement in the matter. The post-employment restriction on former Authority employees is one (1) year from the date of their last employment with WMATA. The Contractor shall not knowingly engage in communications of the nature described above with any immediate family member or member of the household of any Authority employee or Board member during the period when such employee or Board member is involved in any matter of financial interest to the Contractor.
- (b) If a former Board member or employee of the Authority is eventually hired, the Contractor shall ensure that the former Board member or employee is not involved in negotiating or otherwise dealing with the Authority on any particular matter over which he or she had responsibility during his or her tenure.
- (c) Should the Contractor fail to comply with the provisions hereof, and no fraud is suspected, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to withhold payment under this Contract in an amount not to exceed two percent (2%) of the total Contract amount as liquidated damages to the Authority, such withholding to be in addition to any other withholding or retainage under this Contract. Any dispute shall be settled in accordance with the "Disputes" clause of this Contract.

- (d) If fraud is suspected, the Authority's only remedy prior to a final decision by a court of competent jurisdiction is to report the matter to WMATA's Office of Inspector General (OIG), the U.S. Department of Transportation's Office of Inspector General (DOT-OIG), the Offices of Inspectors General of any state or Federal agency providing funding under this Contract and/or appropriate Federal, state and/or local law enforcement authorities.

19. GRATUITIES

- (a) In connection with performance of this Contract, or any changes or modifications relative thereto, the giving of or offering to give gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise) by the Contractor, or any agent, representative or other person deemed to be acting on behalf of the Contractor, or any supplier or subcontractor furnishing material to or performing work under this Contractor, to any Board member, employee or agent of the Authority; with a view toward securing this Contract or securing favorable treatment regarding this Contract is expressly forbidden. The terms of this "Gratuities" clause shall be strictly construed and enforced in the event of violations hereof.
- (b) Reported instances of the giving or offering to give gratuities within the context of this "Gratuities" article will be investigated by the Authority's Board of Directors or its duly authorized representative. A preliminary investigation will be made to determine whether there is probable cause to suspect that a violation of this article exists. If such probable cause exists, the Board of Directors, or its duly authorized representative, shall formally notify WMATA's Office of Inspector General (OIG), the U.S. Department of Transportation's Office of Inspector General (DOT-OIG), the Offices of Inspectors General of any state or Federal agency providing funding under this Contract and/or appropriate Federal, state and/or local law enforcement authorities.
- (c) The rights and remedies of the Authority provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided under this Contract, at law or in equity.

20. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT

- (a) No member of or delegate to the U.S. Congress, resident commissioner or member of a state or local public body shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract, or to any benefit that may arise therefrom during his or her tenure or for two (2) years thereafter, unless his or her interest in the business entity that is awarded this Contract is placed in a blind trust in accordance with the rules and regulations of the U.S. Office of Government Ethics (OGE).
- (b) Enforcement of this clause shall be consistent with 18 U.S.C. § 431.

21. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- (a) An organizational conflict of interest (OCI) exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed contract or a subcontract may, without some restriction on future activities result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor or subcontractor; because of (1) unequal access to information, (2) biased ground rules

or (3) impaired objectivity. An unequal access to information OCI may exist if in performing a Contract, a Contractor obtains access to non-public information that provides it with a competitive advantage in a later competition. A biased ground rules OCI may exist if the Contractor has a role in setting rules for a source selection in which it will compete. An impaired objectivity OCI may exist if, in performing a Contract, a Contractor is called upon to evaluate an offer from or performance by, itself or an affiliated entity.

- (b) In the event that the Contractor believes that it or any of its potential subcontractors may have an OCI, it shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, within five (5) working days after it becomes aware of the potential or actual OCI. The written notification shall identify the nature and circumstances of the perceived conflict and propose appropriate measures to eliminate or mitigate the OCI. The Contracting Officer will review the circumstances and the proposed mitigation plan and notify the Contractor stating whether: (1) no mitigation is required; (2) the conflict cannot be mitigated; or (3) the conflict can be mitigated and he or she accepts the proposed measures, or recommends additional measures.
- (c) The Contractor's failure to identify such perceived conflicts may result in the Contract being rescinded or terminated.
- (d) Should the Contractor identify or become aware of a conflict during the term of this Contract, including any extension thereof that it could not reasonably anticipate prior to award, it shall notify the Contracting Officer in accordance with paragraph (b), or request an exception to the restriction with supporting rationale. The Contracting Officer shall consider the Contractor's proposed measures to mitigate or eliminate the conflict, or the request for an exception.
- (e) If the proposed measures are not determined to be feasible or are otherwise not acceptable to the Contracting Officer, he or she may terminate this Contract. If the Contracting Officer does not grant a request for an exception, and this Contract is not terminated, the Contractor shall be notified in writing and be given ten (10) days from the date of the written notification to take all necessary actions to comply with this clause.
- (f) If the proposed measures are determined to be acceptable to the Contracting Officer, he or she may grant a specific exception to this restriction, when in the Contracting Officer's judgment, the exception will not create a conflict between the Contractor's duties and obligations under this Contract and the duties and obligations imposed on the Contractor under another contractual or other relationship.
- (g) If the Contractor fails to comply with the terms of this article, and no fraud is suspected, the Contracting Officer, may withhold payments due under this Contract until such time as the Contractor is in compliance or, should the noncompliance remain uncorrected at the expiration of ten (10) days from the Contracting Officer's written notice as provided in paragraph (b), terminate the contract for default pursuant to this Contract.
- (h) If fraud is suspected, the Authority's only remedy prior to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction is to report the matter to WMATA's Office of Inspector General (OIG), the U.S. Department of Transportation's Office of Inspector General (DOT-OIG), the Offices of Inspectors General of any state or Federal agency

providing funding under this Contract and/or appropriate Federal, state and/or local law enforcement authorities.

- (i) The Contractor, in performing this Contract, shall avoid any conduct that might result in or give the appearance of creating for Board members or employees of the Authority in their relationship with the Contractor, any conflicts of interest or favoritism and/or the appearance thereof and shall avoid any conduct that might result in a Board member, or employee failing to adhere to any Code of Ethics or standards of conduct adopted by the Authority's Board of Directors.
- (j) The Contracting Officer's determination under this article shall be final and shall be considered a question of fact within the meaning of the "Disputes" article of this Contract.

22. CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

- (a) The Authority may direct the replacement of the Contractor's employees reasonably deemed to be unsuitable by the Contracting Officer, or whose continued participation in the work is deemed contrary to the best interests of the Authority. Except in circumstances deemed exigent by the Contracting Officer, the reason for replacement will be discussed between the Contractor and the Authority before a replacement directive is issued. Upon receipt of a written replacement directive from the Authority specifying the date by which the replacement must occur, the Contractor shall proceed with the replacement and shall do so in a manner that minimizes, to the greatest extent practicable, any impact upon the Contract.
- (b) Contractor personnel required to work on WMATA's property must obtain a WMATA vendors' badge and successfully complete the mandatory safety training that must be renewed yearly. The Contractor must advise its affected personnel that, to obtain a vendor's badge, a signed waiver to perform a background check is required.

23. FALSE STATEMENTS, CLAIMS OR SUBMISSIONS

- (a) The Contractor acknowledges its responsibility to undertake its obligations under this publicly funded Contract with full integrity and, to take all reasonable steps to ensure that statements, claims and submissions made pursuant to this Contract are provided in good faith and with a reasonable belief as to their truthfulness, accuracy and completeness.
- (b) In the event that it is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that any statement, claim, submission, or certification made by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to a material element of the Contract was knowingly false, fictitious or fraudulent, the Authority shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor, an amount equal to not more than three (3) times the monetary value of the benefit derived or sought to be derived by the Contractor through its false statement, claim or submission. For purposes hereof, an element of the Contract shall be deemed material if it impacted or could reasonably have been intended to impact the disposition of any claim, dispute, proposed or implemented change order, proposed pricing or schedule adjustment of any nature, or other substantive issue directly affecting the rights of the parties under the Contract.

- (c) The Authority's only remedy prior to a final determination by a court of competent jurisdiction is to report the matter to WMATA's Office of Inspector General (OIG), the U.S. Department of Transportation's Office of Inspector General (DOT-OIG), the Offices of Inspectors General of any state or Federal agency providing funding under this Contract and/or appropriate Federal, state and/or local law enforcement authorities.
- (c) The Authority's rights set forth in this article are in addition to any contractual, legal or equitable rights that may arise upon the Contractor's submission of a false claim or statement, including without limitation, the Authority's right to terminate the Contract for default once fraud is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. The provisions of this clause shall not serve in any respect to limit, waive or modify any civil or criminal liability, of the Contractor or any of its officers, agents or employees that such conduct may precipitate.
- (d)
- (e) **CHAPTER X – MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS**

1. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES

- (a) Except as may be otherwise provided in this Contract, the Contract price shall be deemed to include all applicable Federal, state and local taxes and duties.
- (b) If a statute, court decision, written ruling or regulation regarding any Federal excise tax or duty on the transactions or property covered by this Contract takes effect after the Contract date, and:
- (c) Results in the Contractor being required to pay or bear the burden of any such Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase that would not otherwise have been payable on such transactions or property, the Contract price shall be increased by the amount of such tax or duty or rate increase, if the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal obligation was included in the Contract price as a contingency reserve or otherwise; or
- (d) Results in the Contractor not being required to pay or bear the burden of, or in its obtaining a refund or drawback of, any Federal excise tax or duty that would otherwise have been payable on such transactions or property or that was the basis of an increase in the Contract price, the Contract price shall be decreased by the amount of the relief, refund, or drawback, or that amount shall be paid to the Authority, as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails to follow the Contracting Officer's instructions, it will be required to pay or bear the burden of, any such Federal excise tax or duty through a decrease in the Contract price.
- (e) Paragraph (b) above shall not be applicable to social security taxes or to any other employment tax.
- (f) No adjustment of less than \$250 shall be made in the Contract price pursuant to paragraph (b).

- (g) As used in paragraph (b), the term “Contract date” means the date the Contract was executed by the Authority. As to additional services, supplies or construction procured by modification to this Contract, the term “Contract date” means the effective date of such modification.
- (h) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of matters that may result in either an increase or decrease in the Contract price under this clause and shall take action as the Contracting Officer directs. The Authority shall be entitled to a reduction in the Contract price reflecting such amount and a refund of monies paid related to such taxes, plus applicable interest.

2. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

The Contractor shall not issue communications to the media, place advertisements, nor publicize through any means the services, goods or construction that it is providing to WMATA under this Contract, without prior written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not publish, in print or online, any communications products such as newsletters, press releases, blogs or other communications without the Contracting Officer’s prior, written consent. Approval of any such requests shall be at the Contracting Officer’s sole discretion.

3. CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- (a) This Contract shall be deemed to be executed in the District of Columbia, regardless of the domicile of the Contractor and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the District of Columbia except to the extent, if any, superseded by Federal law.
- (b) The parties agree that any and all claims asserted by or against the Authority arising hereunder or related hereto shall be heard and determined either in the courts of the United States located in the District of Columbia, the State of Maryland or the Commonwealth of Virginia or in the courts of the District of Columbia, State of Maryland or Commonwealth of Virginia that maintain jurisdiction over such claims and where venue properly resides.

4. SEVERABILITY

If the Contract contains any unlawful provisions, the same shall be deemed of no effect, and shall upon the application of either party be stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the Contract as it shall remain after omitting such provision.

5. SURVIVAL

Any provision expressly set forth as surviving the expiration or termination of this Contract, shall be deemed to survive any such expiration or termination.

CHAPTER XI – ADDITIONAL FEDERAL PROVISIONS

1. NOTIFICATION OF FEDERAL PARTICIPATION- FTA

This project is being funded in whole or part with Federal funds.

2. ALL NECESSARY FEDERAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED- FTA

It is the intent of the parties that each and every provision of law required to be inserted in this Contract should be and is hereby inserted herein.

3. ACCESS TO THIRD PARTY CONTRACT RECORDS- FTA

- (a) The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the U.S. Comptroller General or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 C.F.R. §633.17 to provide FTA Administrator or his or her authorized representatives including any Project Management Oversight (PMO) Contractor access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, defined at 49 U. S. C. § 5302(a)(1), which is receiving Federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U. S. C. §§ 5307, 5309 or 5311.
- (b) The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
- (c) The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract. In the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to maintain such records until the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the U.S. Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. [See 49 C.F.R. § 18.39(i)(11)].

4. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT ACCESSIBILITY – FTA

- (a) The Contractor agrees that it will operate public transportation services in compliance with 42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*; DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)" using facilities and equipment that comply with 49 C.F.R. Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations, "Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 C.F.R. Part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. Part 38. Private entities must comply with the requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 37 applicable to public entities with which they contract to provide public transportation services.
- (b) Facilities to be used in public transportation service must comply with 42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*; DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 C.F.R. Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations,

5. **RIGHTS IN DATA AND COPYRIGHTS — FTA**

N/A

(a)

6. **PATENT RIGHTS – FTA**

N/A

7. **BUY AMERICA ACT- FTA**

- (a) The Buy America Act requirements apply to the following types of contracts: construction contracts, the acquisition of goods or rolling stock valued at more than \$150,000.00³
- (b) The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. § 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States for fifteen (15) passenger vans and fifteen (15) passenger wagons produced by the Chrysler Corporation, and microcomputer equipment and software. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. § 661.11. Rolling stock must be assembled in the United States and have a sixty-five percent (65%) domestic content.
- (c) Contractor is responsible for flowing down these requirements to subcontractors at every tier. The dollar threshold only applies to the prime contract. All subcontracts thereunder are subject to the Buy America Act requirements.
- (c) An offeror must submit to WMATA the appropriate Buy America Act certification with all offers on FTA funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Offers that are not accompanied by the appropriate Buy America Act certification must be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

8. **PRE-AWARD AND POST DELIVERY AUDIT REQUIREMENTS – FTA**

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(l) and FTA's implementing regulations at 49 C.F.R. Part 663 and to submit the following certifications:

- (a) *Buy America Act Requirements.* The Contractor shall complete and submit a declaration certifying either compliance or noncompliance with the Buy America Act. If the offeror certifies compliance with the Buy America Act, it shall submit documentation that lists 1) component and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock to be purchased identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and cost; and 2) the location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock, including a

³ If the federal grant that funds this procurement was issued prior to 12/2014, then this amount is \$150,000.00.

description of the activities that will take place at the final assembly point and the cost of final assembly.

(b) *Solicitation Specification Requirements.* The Contractor shall submit evidence that it will be capable of meeting the proposed specifications.

(c) *Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS).* The Contractor shall submit 1) manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification sticker information that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or 2) manufacturer's certified statement that the contracted vehicles will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

9. CHARTER BUS REQUIREMENTS- FTA

N/A

10. SCHOOL BUS REQUIREMENTS- FTA

N/A

11. BUS TESTING- FTA

N/A

12. CARGO PREFERENCE- FTA

The Contractor agrees:

(a) To utilize privately owned United States flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, materials, or commodities pursuant to this Contract if such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States flag commercial vessels;

(b) To furnish within twenty (20) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States, or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a) above to WMATA (through the Contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo Preference, Maritime Administration (MAR-590), 400 Seventh Street SW, Washington, DC 20590;

(c) To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean liner.

13. CLEAN AIR ACT- FTA

N/A

(a)

14. **CLEAN WATER ACT- FTA**

N/A

15. **RECOVERED MATERIALS/ RECYCLED PRODUCTS- FTA**

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 C.F.R. Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.
- (b) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract financed, in whole or in part, with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

16. **RETAINAGE**

Final Payment Only Retainage. All amounts withheld from Contractor as retainage, based on a percentage of the work completed, or as a line item tied to the completion of the work shall be retained solely out of the Contractor's final payment. Payment of any fund withheld from Contractor's final payment shall be released to Contractor within thirty (30) days after completion of Contractor's Work and Closeout Release.

17. **ENERGY CONSERVATION- FTA**

N/A

18. **CHANGES TO FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS- FTA**

- (a) Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Agreement (Form FTA MA (22) dated October 1, 2015) between the Authority and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- (b) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include this Article in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the Article shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

19. **FLY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS- FTA**

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U. S. C. § 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 301-10, which provide that recipients and sub-recipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use U. S. Flag carriers for U. S. Government financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the

extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. If a foreign air carrier was used, the Contractor shall submit an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U. S. flag carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements.

- (b) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this article in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

20. PAYMENT DEDUCTIONS - NONCOMPLIANCE WITH DBE REQUIREMENTS- FTA

- (a) For Federally funded contracts that exceed \$150,000 and to which the Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements (Appendix B) apply, the failure to perform in accordance with requirements of Appendix B may result in a partial or full suspension of payment, including progress payments, if applicable.
- (b) If the Contractor is found to be in noncompliance with the DBE requirements of Appendix B, the progress of the work shall also be deemed to be unsatisfactory, and an amount equal to the DBE participation in the Contract shall be retained from payment (or progress payments, if any) made to the Contractor.
- (c) If the contract value is over \$150,000, the prime contractor will be responsible for submitting a monthly report of the status of its DBE subcontractors as outlined in Appendix B to the Contracting Officer.
- (d) If the Contractor fails to submit the required monthly DBE reports, the Contracting Officer may suspend payment (or progress payments) until such time as the monthly reports are submitted and accepted by the Authority.

21. GOVERNMENT-WIDE DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION- FTA

- (a) The Contractor is bound by its certification contained in its offer to the Authority that neither the Contractor its principals, or affiliates, are excluded or disqualified, from Federal contracting. The certification is a material representation of fact, relied upon by the Authority in entering into this Contract. If it is later determined that the Contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Authority, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R, part 180, subpart C as adopted and supplemented by U.S. DOT regulations at 2 C.F.R, part 1200 "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," including any amendments thereto, Executive Orders Nos. 12549 and 12689 "Debarment and Suspension" 31 U.S.C. § 6101 note, and other applicable Federal laws, regulations or guidance regarding participation with debarred or suspended contractors throughout the term of this Contract.
- (b) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include this article in all subcontracts at all tiers under this Contract requiring lower tier contractors to comply with Federal suspension and debarment requirements, and review the System for Award Management (SAM) at www.sam.gov in order to comply with U.S. DOT

regulations at 2 C.F.R, Part 1200 prior to awarding any subcontract under this Contract.

22. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA) TERMS

- (a) The preceding provisions include, in part, certain standard terms and conditions required by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), whether or not expressly set forth in other Contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F and FTA Master Agreement (23) October 1, 2016 or any revision thereto, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all DOT or FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any of the Authority's requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.
- (b) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include this clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

23. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES- FTA

- (a) The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of this Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, it is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from this Contract.
 - (c) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include this clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.
 - (d)

24. FALSE STATEMENTS OR CLAIMS CIVIL AND CRIMINAL FRAUD- FTA

- (a) The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U. S. C. § 3801 *e.t seq.* and U. S. DOT Regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F. R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Contract. Upon execution of this Contract, the Contractor certifies and affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to this Contract or FTA assisted project for which this Contract is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent that it deems appropriate.

- (b) The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance originally awarded by FTA under the authority of 49 U. S. C. 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U. S. C. 1001 and 49 U. S. C 5307 (n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- (c) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include this clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

25. LOBBYING-FTA

- (a) The Contractor agrees that it will not use Federal funds to influence any officer or employee of a Federal agency, member of Congress or an employee of a member of Congress or an officer or employee of Congress on matters that involve this Contract or the underlying grant or agreement, including any award, extension or modification.
- (b) Contractor agrees that it will comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352, as amended, U.S. DOT regulations "New Restrictions on Lobbying" 49 C.F.R, Part 20, to the extent consistent with 31 U.S.C. § 1352, as amended and other applicable Federal laws, regulations and guidance prohibiting the use of Federal funds for any activity concerning legislation or appropriations designed to influence the U.S. Congress or a state legislature unless an exception exists in current Federal law.
- (c) Flow-down requirement. The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all subcontracts at all tiers under this Contract.

26. NATIONAL INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE AND STANDARDS-FTA

The Contractor agrees to:

- (a) Conform to the National Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture requirements of 23 U.S.C. § 517(d), as amended by MAP-21, unless it obtains an exemption from those requirements;
- (b) Follow:
 - (1) FTA Notice, "PTA National ITS Architecture Policy on Transit Projects," 66 Fed. Reg. 1455, January 8, 2001, and
 - (2) All other applicable Federal guidance, and
- (b) Flow this provision down to all applicable subcontracts.

27. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS- FTA

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552 (a). Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- (b) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract involving the administration of any system of records on behalf of the Federal government financed, in whole or in part, with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

28. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

N/

29. BONDING FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS EXCEEDING \$150,000 – FTA

N/

30. BONDING REQUIREMENTS – GENERAL

N/A

CHAPTER XII-WMATA POLICIES

1. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
(D)

N/A

2. CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK REQUIREMENT

- (a) As a prerequisite to eligibility for a WMATA-issued identification and access badge (“One Badge”), access to WMATA’s customers, property, or confidential information, and in consideration for this Contract, the Contractor shall have the sole responsibility for, and shall assure, adequate criminal background screenings on a routine basis of all of its personnel who are or will be working on WMATA’s premises (whether they receive a One Badge or not) or otherwise have access to WMATA’s customers, property, or confidential information.
- (b) Contractor shall implement, not later than notice to proceed, a criminal background check screening of the Contractor’s personnel that shall take into consideration (1) the nature of the services or work being performed under the contract with particular regard for the individual’s access to, and interaction with, WMATA’s customers, property, and confidential information;

- (2) The nature or gravity of the offense or conduct resulting in a criminal conviction; and (3) the time that has lapsed since the conviction and/or completion of the sentence.
- (c) The Contractor shall contract with, or otherwise engage, a reputable third-party vendor to conduct the required criminal background screenings, and shall provide the vendor with a copy of its criminal background check screening policies and procedures.
- (d) The Contractor shall not place any person on or engage any person under this Contract, unless that person passes the Contractor's criminal background screening. At the end of each calendar quarter, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative on a form provided, its compliance with this criminal background screening requirement and confirm that all persons required to be screened passed the contractor's criminal background screening before working on this Contract. For the sole purpose of monitoring the Contractor's compliance, WMATA reserves the right to request additional documents or perform its own criminal background screening of Contractor's personnel. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor, in writing, of any proposed action within a reasonable time before such action is taken.
- (e) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold WMATA harmless from any and all claims, demands, damages, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses associated with any claims, demands, requests for relief, and/or other liabilities arising out of or resulting from the contractor's criminal background screening obligations and processes.
- (f) The Contractor will include this requirement in all subcontracts under this Contract, and receive certifications from their subcontractors to ensure that its subcontractors' personnel who are or will be working on WMATA's premises (whether they receive a One Badge or not) or otherwise have access to WMATA's customers, property, or confidential information undergo the required criminal background checks.

3. **WORKPLACE VIOLENCE/ZERO TOLERANCE**

Pursuant to Metro Policy/Instruction 7.8.3, all Metro Contractors and subcontractors at any tier must: (1) establish zero tolerance for acts of workplace violence for their employees and independent contractors, and (2) not retaliate against any of their employees or independent contractors for cooperating with investigations.



MID-ATLANTIC COOPERATIVE RIDER CLAUSE

The Mid-Atlantic Purchasing Team (MAPT) is the agreement between the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (“MWCOCG”) and the Baltimore Metropolitan Council (“BMC”) to aggregate the public entity and non-profit purchasing volumes in the Maryland, Virginia and Washington, D.C. region (“region”).

Format

A lead agency format is used to accomplish this work. The Lead Agency in this procurement has included this MAPT Cooperative Rider Clause in this solicitation indicating its willingness to allow other public entities to participate pursuant to the following Terms and Conditions:

1. Terms
 - 1.1 Participating entities, through their use of the Cooperative Rider Clause, agree to the terms and conditions of the resulting contract to the extent that they can be reasonably applied to the participating entity.
 - 1.2 Participating entities may also negotiate additional terms and conditions specific to their local requirements upon mutual agreement between the parties.
2. Other Conditions - Contract and Reporting
 - 2.1 The contract resulting from this solicitation shall be governed by and "construed in accordance with the laws of the State/jurisdiction in which the participating entity officially is located;
 - 2.2 To provide to MWCOCG and/or BMC contract usage reporting information, including but not limited to quantity, unit pricing and total volume of sales by entity, as well reporting other participating entities added on the contract, on demand and without further approval of contract participants;
 - 2.3 Contract obligations rest solely with the participating entities only;
 - 2.4 Significant changes in total contract value may result in further negotiations of contract pricing with the lead agency and participating entities.

In pricing and other conditions, vendors are urged to consider the broad reach and appeal of MAPT with public and non-profit entities in this region.

A list of the participating members of the Mid-Atlantic Purchasing Team can be found at the following web links www.mwcog.org/purchasing-and-bids/cooperative-purchasing/member-links/ and <http://www.baltometro.org/our-work/cooperative-purchasing/brcpc-representatives>



Scope of Work

Washington
Metropolitan
Area
Transit
Authority

Project Title:

2019 POLICE VEHICLE REPLACEMENT

PRN ID: CSVMT18011

SOW ICE ID: SOW0002009



Introduction

- WMATA has established a vehicle replacement program. The vehicle replacement program ensures WMATA has vehicles necessary to support the operation, maintenance, safety and security of the Metrobus and Metrorail system.
- Thirty-five (35) Non-Revenue Police Vehicles are planned to be replaced in fiscal year 2019.
- These vehicles have met WMATA's established replacement criteria in years of service and/or mileage and/or they are beyond the point of economical repair.

Current Scope of Work

- The offeror is expected to deliver new unused vehicles.
- The vehicles must include all standard equipment unless stated otherwise in the Technical Specifications.
- The vehicles must meet all minimum required specifications.
- The vehicle's exterior must be free of any advertising (company names, trade names, etc.).
- All aftermarket police equipment installations must be performed by an authorized master national distributor of a minimum of three (3) major manufacturers of public safety equipment.

Performance and Acceptance Criteria

- WMATA reserves the right to perform on-site acceptance inspections at the offeror's facilities during vehicle construction, prior to painting and prior to delivery.
- WMATA must perform a First Article Inspection (FAI) on a minimum of one (1) vehicle from each Spec Item Number prior to any vehicles of that Item Number being delivered to WMATA site.
- The vehicles must comply and conform to all applicable Federal, FTA, State, and Local laws and emissions, environmental, safety, and health regulations in force at the time of delivery.
- The below items outlined on *Attachment B* must be delivered with the vehicle or prior to vehicle delivery or vehicle delivery can be refused:
 - Operating and Maintenance Manuals: Three (3) complete sets of (CD format)
 - A Consumable Parts List with the Manufacturers Name and Manufacturer Part Number for the Original Equipment (OEM) replacement parts outlined in *Attachment A* for each different year, make & model vehicle combination. This information must be typed. Hand written forms are unacceptable. An electronic, fillable copy of this form will be supplied after contract award upon request.
 - Six (6) complete sets of keys for each vehicle and any additional equipment (i.e. body doors, tool boxes, etc.). Ignition and door keys must be keyed alike.
 - Owner's Manual for each vehicle.
 - An executable Certificate of Origin for each vehicle.
 - An Invoice with the Contract Number, Purchase Order Number and Spec Item Number included.
 - Vehicle Warranty Registration form and Terms & Conditions.
 - Warranty Registration form and Terms & Conditions for any ancillary equipment supplied with the vehicle.
 - Vehicle fuel level must be a minimum half tank.



- All vehicle fluids must be filled to the correct level.
- Vehicles must have valid temporary tag affixed to the vehicle and proper temporary registration supplied. Tags must be valid for thirty (30) days from date of delivery.
- All factory Service Bulletins must be sent to WMATA's Service Vehicles Fleet Manager.
- After vehicle delivery to WMATA site and prior to final acceptance and payment is issued the offeror will be notified with documentation of any deficiencies found as required by the Technical Specification.
- Final acceptance will not occur until remedy of all deficiencies and an inspection by an authorized WMATA employee has been performed.
- The offeror is responsible for transporting the vehicle to and from the location where repairs will be performed.
- Failure to comply with changes to conform to any clause of the Specification or inspection, within 30 days after notice is given of such changes, shall also be cause for rejection of the vehicle.
- Permission to keep or store the vehicle in any building owned or occupied by WMATA or its use by WMATA during the above specified period shall not constitute acceptance.

Performance Schedules

- Vehicle delivery and acceptance must be completed prior to June 30, 2019.
- Upon vehicle delivery to WMATA site all items on the attached "Delivery Acceptance Check-Off Sheet" must be received or vehicle delivery can be refused.

Location of work and any constraints

- Offeror must notify WMATA's Service Vehicles Fleet Manager prior to any vehicles being delivered to WMATA site.
- Vehicle(s) must be delivered to WMATA site by the offeror.
- Vehicle(s) must be delivered Monday - Friday between 6:00 am. - 1:30 pm.
- Deliveries cannot be made on Holidays or weekends.
- Delivery shall be made to:
 - Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
 - Carmen Turner Facility
 - 3500 Pennsy Drive
 - Building F
 - Hyattsville, MD. 20785
 - Attention: Body Shop Supervisor
 - Phone: 301-618-1202



Technical Specifications

- Summary listing only. Full specifications included in event package as attachment(s).

Qty.	ITEM:	New Vehicle Description
2	1	SEDAN, CID
2	2	SEDAN, SPO-DVEU
1	3	UTILITY VEHICLE, CID
3	4	UTILITY VEHICLE, WC
3	5	UTILITY VEHICLE, PPV UNMARKED
15	6	UTILITY VEHICLE, PPV HSIIB
5	7	UTILITY VEHICLE, PPV CAGE
2	8	UTILITY VEHICLE, PPV K9 CAGE
2	9	PRISONER TRANSPORT VEHICLE (PTV)
1	10	PICKUP TRUCK CSS
1	11	PICKUP TRUCK K9 CAGE



Attachment A

CONSUMABLE PARTS LIST

VEHICLE SPECIFICATION ITEM NUMBER:

YEAR, MAKE & MODEL:

	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	PART NUMBER
1	BATTERY		
2	BOOT, IGNITION COIL		
3	BRAKE DRUM/ ROTOR, FRONT		
4	BRAKE DRUM/ ROTOR, REAR		
5	BRAKE PADS/ SHOES, FRONT		
6	BRAKE PADS/ SHOES, REAR		
7	BRAKE SHOES, PARKING		
8	BRAKE PEDAL PAD		
9	CAP, FUEL		
10	CAP, RADIATOR		
11	COIL, IGNITION		
12	DRIVE BELT		
13	DRIVE BELT		
14	FILTER, AIR		
15	FILTER, BREATHER		
16	FILTER, COOLANT		
17	FILTER, ENGINE OIL		
18	FILTER, FUEL		
19	FILTER, FUEL SEPERATOR		
20	FILTER, HVAC FRESH AIR/ CABIN		
21	FILTER, HYDRAULIC		
22	FILTER, POWER STEERING		
23	FILTER, TRANSMISSION		
24	FLUID, AXLE, FRONT		
25	FLUID, AXLE, REAR		
26	FLUID, BRAKE		
27	FLUID, ENGINE COOLANT		
28	FLUID, ENGINE OIL		
29	FLUID, HYDRAULIC		
30	FLUID, POWER STEERING		
31	FLUID, TRANSFER CASE		
32	FLUID, TRANSMISSION		
33	GASKET, THERMOSTAT		
34	HEADLIGHT, HIGH BEAM		
35	HEADLIGHT, LOW BEAM		
36	PCV VALVE		
37	SENSOR, TIRE PRESSURE		
38	SPARK PLUGS		
39	STRAP KIT, TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR		
40	THERMOSTAT		
41	TIRES, FRONT		
42	TIRES, REAR		
43	WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES, FRONT		
44	WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES, REAR		
45	WIRE SET, SPARK PLUG		



Attachment B

Item Check-Off

Item Number: _____ Asset Number: _____

All items must be received when the asset is delivered or delivery can be refused:

- NA YES NO POST DELIVERY * First Article Inspection completed. (1 per spec Item #)
- NA YES NO * Three (3) sets of Maintenance Manuals (CD format). (3 sets per vehicle yr, make & model)
- NA YES NO * Online manuals; web address, login username & password provided
- NA YES NO * Consumable Parts List (1 per vehicle yr, make & model)
- NA YES NO * Six (6) sets of keys for vehicle
- NA YES NO * Six (6) sets of keys for body doors, tool boxes, cabinets, etc.
- NA YES NO * Six (6) sets of keys for equipment (i.e. crane, generator, welder, etc.)
- NA YES NO * Owner's Manual
- NA YES NO * Certificate of Origin
- NA YES NO * Invoice with Correct Price, Contract #, PO # & Spec Item #
- NA YES NO * Extended Warranty Registration Form
- NA YES NO * Extended Warranty Terms & Conditions. (1 per spec Item #)
- NA YES NO * Proof of wheel alignment (if applicable), i.e. Invoice, work order, print-out
- NA YES NO * Minimum ½ tank of fuel
- NA YES NO * Valid temporary tags

Comments:

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 1

**MTPD
SERVICE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

AWD Ford Interceptor SSP/CID Sedan

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 VEHICLE USAGE: This vehicle specification describes Ford Interceptor - Sedan. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Ford Interceptor Police Sedan or WMATA approved equal. Decals installed by WMATA.

1.1 VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	501A FWD Ford Interceptor Police Sedan		
2.2	DELETE Daytime Running Lights		
2.3	999 ENGINE - 2.0L EcoBoost I-4 240 HP @5,500 RPM and 270 FT> LBS @3,000 RPM		
2.4	661 Front Headlamp Lighting Solution Base projector beam headlamp plus two (2) multi-function Park/Turn/Warn (PTW) bulbs for Wig-wag simulation, and two (2) white hemispheric lighthouse LED side warning lights. Wiring, LED lights included. Controller "not" included.		
2.5	662 Tail Lamp Lighting Solution Includes base LED lights, plus two (2) rear integrated hemispheric red light lighthouse LED side warning lights in tail-lamps. LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included.		
2.6	663 Rear Lighting Solution Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red/passenger side blue) mounted inside back window; surrounds brake stop light. Includes two (2) linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red/passenger side blue) mounted on inside trunk deck lid (light activate when deck lid is open). LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included.		
2.7	13C Dark Car Feature Courtesy lamps disable when any door is open (trunk "not" included).		
2.8	642 18" 5 Spoke Steel Wheel w/P245/55R18 A/S BSW Tire		
2.9	65L Full-Face Covers		
2.10	77B Rear View Camera (Backup camera) With Audible Warning		
2.11	53M SYNC Basic- Voice-Activated Communication System Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack.		

2.12	47K Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (requires SYNC).		
2.13	63B Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Rear-door handles operable.		
2.14	171 1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering Includes floor mats, front and rear.		
2.15	88C/CW 2nd Row Cloth Seats		
2.16	60V Remote Keyless Entry System (4 key fobs)		
2.17	43B Keyed Alike - 1284x (6 ADDITIONAL KEYS)		
2.18	55B BLIS- Blind Spot Monitoring with Cross-traffic Alert		
2.19	98K Lockable Gas Cap for Easy Fuel Capless Fuel-Filler		
2.20	76R Reverse Sensing		
2.21	62D Electronics Tray (w/o Fan).		
2.22	423/936 California Emissions Exemption for Public Service/Emergency Vehicles		
2.23	153 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT (Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.)		
2.24	19T Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
2.25	Paint - Sterling Gray or Compatible		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
3.2	Havis Vehicle Specific Console (With storage pocket and cup holder)		
3.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock) mount, docking station and power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-theft System		
3.5	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.6	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, Black, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.7	Setina or WMATA approved equal dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Freestand mount or WMATA approved equal (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
3.8	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet		
3.9	Tint side and rear windows at 20% (Windshied tint strip to hide the Visor Light Bar)		
3.10	Fire Extinguisher 2 1/2lbs		
3.11	First Aid Kit 10 person		
3.12	Charge Guard battery protection system		
SECTION 4: OEM REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)			
4.0	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
4.0.1	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
4.0.2	Ready for the Road Package Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal light controller head w/dimmable back light 856		
4.0.3	Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal relay center/siren/amp w/Traffic Advisor control outputs (mounted behind 2nd row seat), light controller/relay Cencom wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails, high current pigtail		
4.0.4	Whelen or WMATA approved equal specific WECAN cable (console to cargo area) connects Cencom to control head		
4.0.5	Grille linear LED lights (red/blue), wiring harness I/P to rear cargo area (overlay)		
4.0.6	(2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille)		

4.0.7	(1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights		
4.0.8	Tail Lamp Lighting Solution, base LED lights plus (2) rear integrated hemispheric light head white LED side warning lights in tail lamps, LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		
4.0.9	Rear Lighting Solution, (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside lift gate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of lift gate (lights activate when lift gate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		
4.0.10	100 Watt Siren/Speaker w/Bracket & Pigtail		
4.0.11	Rear console plate. Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom (acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel)		
4.0.12	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, base LED low beam/incandescent (halogen) high beam headlamp w/high beam wig-wag function and (2) white rectangular LED side warning lights, Wiring and LED lights included, Controller not included		
4.0.13	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring The lights, siren and speaker are fully wired and functional. Pre-set flash patterns (also configurable)		
4.0.14	Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
4.0.15	Front Warning Auxiliary Light (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
4.0.16	Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker		
4.0.17	Cargo Wiring Upfit package		
4.0.18	Police Silent Mode -When activated, courtesy lamps and Daytime Running Lamps disabled (user configurable)		
4.0.19	Front Interior Visor Light Bar LED -Super low-profile warning LED light bar fully integrated into the top of the windshield near the headliner. (Red/Blue operation. White "takedown" and "scene" capabilities)		
4.0.20	Forward Indicator Pocket Warning Light - Warn, Park, Turn (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
4.0.21	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
4.0.22	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm - Activated by Hood, Door or Lift gate		
4.0.23	Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
SECTION 5: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)			
5.0	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE CODE 3 BRAND OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL		
5.0.1	Lightbar: Multicolor SuperVisor	(1) SV77MCPIS Interior SuperVisor light bar (Windshied tint strip to hide the Visor Light Bar)	

5.0.2	Interior/Exterior Lighting and Perimeter Lights		
5.0.2.1		(2)ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red	
5.0.2.2		(2) SMH-PIS Flush Mount Side Marker Light Molding (Smoked Lens)	
5.0.2.3		(2) TRX6BW B-Pillar Lights	
5.0.2.4		(2)BPILBKT-PI B-Pillar Bracket	
5.0.2.5		(2) XT4RB Grill Lights Red/Blue (Smoked Lens)	
5.0.2.6		(2) XTX609W Omni Directional Lighthouse White, with Smoked Lens mounted in the front bumper cover corners.	
5.0.3	Siren and Speakers		
5.0.3.1		(1) Z3 Siren Light Controller	
5.0.3.2		(1) C3100 Speaker	
5.0.3.3		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)	
5.1	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
5.1.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
5.1.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
5.1.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
5.1.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
SECTION 6: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OFFEROR			
6.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM:		
6.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE OFFEROR MUST HAVE THE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION		
6.0.2	READER: MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
6.0.3	MODULE: SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
6.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATOR'S VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
6.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		

6.0.6	BATTERY POWER: MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT)		
6.0.7	IGNITION POWER: MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT)		
6.0.8	INSTALLATION: ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		

SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

7.1	SEE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN SOLICITATION PACKAGE		
7.2	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTORS(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
7.3	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		

SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)

8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 2

**MTPD
SERVICE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

FWD Ford Interceptor SPO/DVEU Sedan

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 VEHICLE USAGE: This vehicle specification describes Ford Interceptor - Sedan. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Ford Interceptor Police Sedan or WMATA approved equal. Decals installed by WMATA.

1.1 VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

A		B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0 OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1 YEAR:		
2.0.2 MAKE:		
2.0.3 MODEL:		
2.0.4 TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1 501A FWD Ford Interceptor Police Sedan		
2.2 942 Daytime Running Lights		
2.3 999 ENGINE - 2.0L EcoBoost I-4 240 HP @5,500 RPM and 270 FT> LBS @3,000 RPM		
2.4 661 Front Headlamp Lighting Solution Base projector beam headlamp plus two (2) multi-function Park/Turn/Warn (PTW) bulbs for Wig-wag simulation, and two (2) white hemispheric lighthouse LED side warning lights. Wiring, LED lights included. Controller "not" included.		
2.5 662 Tail Lamp Lighting Solution Includes base LED lights, plus two (2) rear integrated hemispheric red light lighthouse LED side warning lights in tail-lamps. LED lights only. Wiring , controller "not" included.		
2.6 663 Rear Lighting Solution Includes two (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red/passenger side blue) mounted inside back window; surrounds brake stop light. Includes two (2) linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red/passenger side blue) mounted on inside trunk deck lid (light activate when deck lid is open). LED lights only. Wiring, controller "not" included.		
2.7 13C Dark Car Feature Courtesy lamps disable when any door is open (trunk "not" included).		
2.8 18" 5 Spoke Steel Wheel w/P245/55R18 A/S BSW Tire		
2.9 65L Full-Face Covers		
2.10 77B Rear View Camera (Backup camera) With Audible Warning		
2.11 53M SYNC Basic- Voice-Activated Communication System Includes single USB port and single auxiliary audio input jack.		
2.12 47K Remappable (4) switches on steering wheel (requires SYNC).		
2.13 63B Hidden Door-Lock Plunger w/Rear-door handles operable.		
2.14 67D Window- Rear-window power delete, operable from front driver side switches.		

2.15	17I 1st and 2nd Row Carpet Floor Covering Includes floor mats, front and rear.		
2.16	88C/CW 2nd Row Cloth Seats		
2.17	60V Remote Keyless Entry System (4 key fobs)		
2.18	43B Keyed Alike - 1284x (6 ADDITIONAL KEYS)		
2.19	55B BLIS- Blind Spot Monitoring with Cross-traffic Alert		
2.20	98K Lockable Gas Cap for Easy Fuel Capless Fuel-Filler		
2.21	76R Reverse Sensing		
2.22	62D Electronics Tray (w/o Fan).		
2.23	425 50-State Emission System		
2.24	153 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT (Will be forced on orders with ship-to states that require a front license plate.)		
2.25	19T Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
2.26	21F Spot lamp, LED bulb, Whelen - Driver only		
2.27	LK Paint - Dark Blue		
2.28	549 Heated sideview mirrors		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.2	Havis Vehicle Specific Console (With 4 power outlets, dual armrest, storage pocket and cup holder)		
3.3	Please mount 2 Havis LPS-127 power supplies hardwired. One in the front console and one in the electronics tray in the trunk. (This will go in the vehicle with the tinted windows.) Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-theft System		
3.5	4-way 12v power outlet and 1 110v outlet		
3.6	Tint side and rear windows at 30% (ONLY TINT ONE OF THE VEHICLES)		
3.7	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, Black, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.8	Fire Extinguisher 2 1/2lbs		
3.9	First Aid Kit 10 person		
3.10	Charge Guard battery protection system		
SECTION 4: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR			
4.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM:		
4.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE OFFEROR MUST HAVE THE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION		
4.0.2	READER: MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
4.0.3	MODULE: SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
4.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
4.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		

4.0.6	BATTERY POWER: MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT)		
4.0.7	IGNITION POWER: MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT)		
4.0.8	INSTALLATION: ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS			
5.0	SEE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN SOLICITATION PACKAGE		
5.0.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTORS(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
5.0.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 6: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
6.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
6.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
6.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
6.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 3

MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

UTILITY VEHICLE

USER: CID

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 **VEHICLE USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes Ford Interceptor - Utility or WMATA approved equal. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area

1.1 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	YEAR	2018 OR MOST CURRENT MODEL YEAR	
2.2	MAKE/ MODEL	FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	
2.3	BODY/ CAB STYLE	FOUR (4) DOOR MID-SIZE UTILITY VEHICLE	
2.4	DRIVE TYPE	AUTOMATIC FULL TIME ALL WHEEL DRIVE (AWD)	
2.5	VEHICLE PAINT COLOR	MEDIUM TITANIUM (FORD PAINT CODE: YG) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	

SECTION 3: POWERTRAIN

3.1	ENGINE	3.5L V6, TWIN TURBOCHARGED	
3.2	ENGINE SAE NET HORSEPOWER	365 @ 5,500 RPM	
3.3	ENGINE SAE NET TORQUE	350 @ 1,500 RPM	
3.4	FUEL SYSTEM	GAS, ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION	
3.5	FUEL TANK CAPACITY	18.0 GALLONS	
3.6	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE: ALLOWS ENGINE TO REMAIN RUNNING AND PREVENTS THE VEHICLE FROM UNAUTHORIZED USE WHEN DRIVER IS OUTSIDE THE VEHICLE. ALLOWS THE KEY TO BE REMOVED FROM THE IGNITION WHILE VEHICLE REMAINS IDLING		
3.7	TRANSMISSION: ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED AUTOMATIC w/ OVERDRIVE		

SECTION 4: STARTING, CHARGING & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

4.1	BATTERY: MAINTENANCE-FREE, HEAVY-DUTY, 750 CCA		
4.1.1	MOUNTING LOCATION: IF LOCATED INSIDE THE PASSENGER COMPARTMENT OR INTERIOR CARGO AREA, THE BATTERY MUST BE AN ABSORBED GLASS MAT (AGM) TYPE		
4.2	BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM: MUST INCLUDE HAVIS CHARGE GUARD OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM		

4.3	MASTER BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH: TO ISOLATE ALL EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT & MOBILE RADIO. INSTALLS DIRECTLY ON THE BATTERY		
4.4	ALTERNATOR: HEAVY-DUTY, 220 AMP		
SECTION 5: WEIGHT RATINGS			
5.1	GVWR	6,300 LBS.	
SECTION 6: CHASSIS			
6.1	SUSPENSION, FRONT	INDEPENDENT	
6.2	SUSPENSION, REAR	INDEPENDENT	
6.3	TIRES	ALL SEASON RADIAL w/ BLACK SIDE WALLS	
6.4	WHEELS	PAINTED ALUMINUM 64E	
6.5	SPARE TIRE & WHEEL	STANDARD TYPE & SIZE	
6.6	STEERING	POWER ASSISTED	
6.7	BRAKE SYSTEM	FOUR WHEEL DISC w/ FOUR WHEEL ANTI-LOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)	
SECTION 7: DIMENSIONS			
7.1	EXTERIOR:		
7.1.1	WHEEL BASE	112.0"	
7.1.2	OVERALL LENGTH	197.0"	
SECTION 8: INTERIOR			
8.1	PASSENGER CAPACITY/ CONFIGURATION	FIVE (5)/ 2-3	
8.2	SEATING		
8.2.1	TYPE	HIGH BACK BUCKET FRONT SEATS, 60/40 SPLIT REAR SEATS	
8.2.2	MATERIAL	HEAVY-DUTY CLOTH ON ALL SEATING POSITIONS	
8.2.3	COLOR	Medium Titanium (YG) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL DARK COLOR	
8.2.4	ADJUSTMENT	POWER ADJUSTABLE DRIVER'S SEAT	
8.2.5	HEAD RESTRAINTS	ALL SEATING POSITIONS	
8.3	DOVE LIGHT(S)	LED, RED/WHITE IN FRONT and CARGO AREA	
8.4	FLOOR COVERING	HEAVY DUTY BLACK RUBBERIZED VINYL MUST COVER ENTIRE FLOOR AREA	
8.5	AUXILLIARY POWER OUTLETS	FOUR (4) 12V POWER OUTLETS	
8.6	110V AC POWER OUTLET	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNTED IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT. BIDDER SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY SYSTEM COMPONENTS, MOUNTING BRACKETS, HARDWARE, PROPER WIRING & CIRCUIT PROTECTION	
8.7	SOUND SYSTEM/ RADIO	AM/FM STEREO, CD PLAYER, MP3 COMPATIBLE	
8.8	VOICE-ACTIVATED COMMUNICATIONS	BLUETOOTH CAPABILITY w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS, USB PORT & AUXILIARY AUDIO INPUT JACK	
8.9	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR AFTERMARKET (Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.)	
8.10	STEERING WHEEL/ COLUMN	ADJUSTABLE w/ FOUR (4) REMAPPABLE STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS	
8.11	CRUISE CONTROL	w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS	
8.12	CLIMATE CONTROL	HEAT, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING	

8.13	DOOR LOCKS	POWER LOCKS w/ REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY. SIX (6) KEY FOBs ARE REQUIRED. WITHOUT DOOR KEY PAD & PASSIVE ANTI THEFT SYSTEM (PATS)		
8.14	WINDOWS	ALL POWER w/ DRIVERS ONE TOUCH DOWN		
8.15	WINDSHIELD WIPERS	FRONT & REAR VARIABLE SPEED INTERMITTENT w/ WASHERS		
8.16	GLASS			
8.16.1	WINDSHIELD:	20% TINT STRIP ON FRONT WINDSHIELD TO HIDE THE INTERIOR LIGHT BAR		
8.16.2	1ST & 2ND ROW:	SOLAR-TINTED add additional 20% TINT		
8.16.3	REAR QUARTER & LIFT GATE WINDOWS:	TINTED PRIVACY GLASS add additional 20% TINT		
8.17	REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
8.18	SHIFTER	TRANSMISSION SHIFTER MUST BE ON STEERING COLUMN. CENTER CONSOLE MOUNTED SHIFTER IS UNACCEPTABLE		
SECTION 9: EXTERIOR				
9.1	LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS	FRONT & REAR INSTALLED. REAR MUST HAVE LIGHT(S) TO ILLUMINATE TAG		
9.2	MIRRORS	DRIVER & PASSENGER SIDE		
9.2.1		POWER ADJUSTABLE		
9.2.2		HEATED		
SECTION 10: SAFETY RELATED SPECIFICATIONS				
10.1	AIR BAGS			
10.1.1		DRIVER & PASSENGER, FRONT		
10.1.2		DRIVER & PASSENGER, SIDE IMPACT		
10.1.3		SAFETY CANOPY SIDE CURTAIN		
10.2	SEAT BELTS	ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
10.2.1		RETRACTABLE		
10.2.2		THREE POINT		
10.3	BLIND SPOT MONITORING	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.4	CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.5	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS (DRL)	DELETE/DISABLE		
10.6	STABILITY CONTROL SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.7	TRACTION CONTROL SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.8	TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.9	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED ULTRASONIC REAR PARKING ASSIST w/ AUDIBLE WARNING IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT		
10.10	REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED CAMERA SYSTEM THAT DISPLAYS PATH OF TRAVEL WHEN VEHICLE IS IN REVERSE		
10.11	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	ONE (1) 2.5 LB. DRY CHEMICAL BC RATED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE		
10.12	FIRST AID KIT	ONE (1) 10 UNIT (10 PERSON) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE		

SECTION 11: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OFFEROR

11.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM:		
11.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE OFFEROR MUST HAVE THE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION		
11.0.2	READER: MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
11.0.3	MODULE: SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
11.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
11.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
11.0.6	BATTERY POWER: MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT)		
11.0.7	IGNITION POWER: MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT)		
11.0.8	INSTALLATION: ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.1	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
11.1.1	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
11.1.2	Ready for the Road Package Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal light controller head w/dimmable back light 67H		
11.1.3	Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal relay center/siren/amp w/Traffic Advisor control outputs (mounted behind 2nd row seat), light controller/relay Cencom wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtailed, high current pigtail		
11.1.4	Whelen or WMATA approved equal specific WECAN cable (console to cargo area) connects Cencom to control head		
11.1.5	Grille linear LED lights (red/blue), wiring harness I/P to rear cargo area (overlay)		
11.1.6	(2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille)		
11.1.7	(1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights		
11.1.8	Tail Lamp Lighting Solution, base LED lights plus (2) rear integrated hemispheric light head white LED side warning lights in tail lamps, LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		
11.1.9	Rear Lighting Solution, (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside lift gate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of lift gate (lights activate when lift gate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		

11.1.10	100 Watt Siren/Speaker w/Bracket & Pigtail		
11.1.11	Rear console plate. Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom (acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel)		
11.1.12	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, base LED low beam/incandescent (halogen) high beam headlamp w/high beam wig-wag function and (2) white rectangular LED side warning lights, Wiring and LED lights included, Controller not included		
11.1.13	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring The lights, siren and speaker are fully wired and functional. Pre-set flash patterns (also configurable)		
11.1.14	Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
11.1.15	Front Warning Auxiliary Light (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
11.1.16	Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker		
11.1.17	Cargo Wiring Upfit package		
11.1.18	Police Silent Mode -When activated, courtesy lamps and Daytime Running Lamps disabled (user configurable)		
11.1.19	Front Interior Visor Light Bar LED -Super low-profile warning LED light bar fully integrated into the top of the windshield near the headliner. (Red/Blue operation. White "takedown" and "scene" capabilities) (Windshield tint strip to hide the Visor Light Bar)		
11.1.20	Forward Indicator Pocket Warning Light - Warn, Park, Turn (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
11.1.21	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
11.1.22	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm - Activated by Hood, Door or Lift gate		
11.1.23	Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
11.1.24	Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
11.2	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
11.3	Havis or WMATA approved equal Vehicle Specific Console (With 2 power outlets, 1 110v outlet, 1 USB outlet , storage pocket and cup holder)		
11.4	First Alert Battery Operated Carbon Monoxide Detector		
11.5	Setina or WMATA approved equal dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Freestand mount or WMATA approved equal (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
11.6	TruckVault or WMATA approved equal cabinet with two drawers and Spare Access Lift System		
11.7	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, Black, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
11.8	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE CODE 3 BRAND OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL (CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS))		
11.8.1	Siren and Speakers: (1) HWLFE13/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker		
11.8.2	Interior/Exterior Lighting and Perimeter Lights		
11.8.2.1	(2)ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red		
11.8.2.2	(2) SMH-PIS Flush Mount Side Marker Light Molding (Smoked Lens)		
11.8.2.3	(2) TRX6BW B-Pillar Lights		
11.8.2.4	(2)BPILBKT-PI B-Pillar Bracket		
11.8.2.5	(2) XT4RB Grill Lights Red/Blue (Smoked Lens)		
11.8.2.6	(2) XTX609W Omni Directional Lighthouse White, with Smoked Lens mounted in the front bumper cover corners.		

11.9	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
11.9.1	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams: Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
11.9.2	Wiring Schematics: Offeror will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
11.9.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
11.9.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
11.9.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		
11.10	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
11.10.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
11.10.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.10.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
11.10.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONET BEING INSTALLED		
11.10.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
11.10.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
11.10.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 12: BODY			
12.1	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
12.2	DECALS WILL BE INSTALLED BY WMATA AFTER DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE		
12.3	BADGE DELETE: ALL POLICE INTERCEPTOR/SPECIAL SERVICE POLICE BADGING SHALL BE REMOVED FROM EXTERIOR		
SECTION 13: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS			
13.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
13.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 14: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
14.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
14.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
14.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
14.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 4

MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

UTILITY VEHICLE USER: Watch Commander

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 VEHICLE USAGE: This vehicle specification describes Ford Interceptor - Utility or WMATA approved equal. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area

1.1 VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	
SPECIFICATION		B MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	YEAR	2018 OR MOST CURRENT MODEL YEAR	
2.2	MAKE/ MODEL	FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	
2.3	BODY/ CAB STYLE	FOUR (4) DOOR MID-SIZE UTILITY VEHICLE	
2.4	DRIVE TYPE	AUTOMATIC FULL TIME ALL WHEEL DRIVE (AWD)	
2.5	VEHICLE PAINT COLOR	MEDIUM TITANIUM (FORD PAINT CODE: YG) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	

SECTION 3: POWERTRAIN

3.1	ENGINE	3.5L V6, TWIN TURBOCHARGED	
3.2	ENGINE SAE NET HORSEPOWER	365 @ 5,500 RPM	
3.3	ENGINE SAE NET TORQUE	350 @ 1,500 RPM	
3.4	FUEL SYSTEM	GAS, ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION	
3.5	FUEL TANK CAPACITY	18.0 GALLONS	
3.6	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE: ALLOWS ENGINE TO REMAIN RUNNING AND PREVENTS THE VEHICLE FROM UNAUTHORIZED USE WHEN DRIVER IS OUTSIDE THE VEHICLE. ALLOWS THE KEY TO BE REMOVED FROM THE IGNITION WHILE VEHICLE REMAINS IDLING		
3.7	TRANSMISSION: ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED AUTOMATIC w/ OVERDRIVE		

SECTION 4: STARTING, CHARGING & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

4.1	BATTERY: MAINTENANCE-FREE, HEAVY-DUTY, 750 CCA		
4.1.1	MOUNTING LOCATION: IF LOCATED INSIDE THE PASSENGER COMPARTMENT OR INTERIOR CARGO AREA, THE BATTERY MUST BE AN ABSORBED GLASS MAT (AGM) TYPE		
4.2	BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM: MUST INCLUDE HAVIS CHARGE GUARD OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM		

4.3	MASTER BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH:	TO ISOLATE ALL EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT & MOBILE RADIO. INSTALLS DIRECTLY ON THE BATTERY		
4.4	ALTERNATOR:	HEAVY-DUTY, 220 AMP		
SECTION 5: WEIGHT RATINGS				
5.1	GVWR	6,300 LBS.		
SECTION 6: CHASSIS				
6.1	SUSPENSION, FRONT	INDEPENDENT		
6.2	SUSPENSION, REAR	INDEPENDENT		
6.3	TIRES	ALL SEASON RADIAL w/ BLACK SIDE WALLS		
6.4	WHEELS	PAINTED BLACK STEEL		
6.5	SPARE TIRE & WHEEL	STANDARD TYPE & SIZE		
6.6	STEERING	POWER ASSISTED		
6.7	BRAKE SYSTEM	FOUR WHEEL DISC w/ FOUR WHEEL ANTI-LOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)		
SECTION 7: DIMENSIONS				
7.1	EXTERIOR:			
7.1.1	WHEEL BASE	112.0"		
7.1.2	OVERALL LENGTH	197.0"		
SECTION 8: INTERIOR				
8.1	PASSENGER CAPACITY/ CONFIGURATION	FIVE (5)/ 2-3		
8.2	SEATING			
8.2.1	TYPE	HIGH BACK BUCKET FRONT SEATS, 60/40 SPLIT REAR SEATS		
8.2.2	MATERIAL	HEAVY-DUTY CLOTH ON ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
8.2.3	COLOR	CHARCOAL BLACK OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL DARK COLOR		
8.2.4	ADJUSTMENT	POWER ADJUSTABLE DRIVER'S SEAT		
8.2.5	HEAD RESTRAINTS	ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
8.3	DOVE LIGHT(S)	LED, RED/WHITE IN FRONT and CARGO AREA		
8.4	FLOOR COVERING	HEAVY DUTY BLACK RUBBERIZED VINYL MUST COVER ENTIRE FLOOR AREA		
8.5	AUXILLIARY POWER OUTLETS	FOUR (4) 12V POWER OUTLETS		
8.6	110V AC POWER OUTLET	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNTED IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT. BIDDER SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY SYSTEM COMPONENTS, MOUNTING BRACKETS, HARDWARE, PROPER WIRING & CIRCUIT PROTECTION		
8.7	SOUND SYSTEM/ RADIO	AM/FM STEREO, CD PLAYER, MP3 COMPATIBLE		
8.8	VOICE-ACTIVATED COMMUNICATIONS	BLUETOOTH CAPABILITY w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS, USB PORT & AUXILIARY AUDIO INPUT JACK		
8.9	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR AFTERMARKET (Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.)		
8.10	STEERING WHEEL/ COLUMN	ADJUSTABLE w/ FOUR (4) REMAPPABLE STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS		
8.11	CRUISE CONTROL	w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS		
8.12	CLIMATE CONTROL	HEAT, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING		

8.13	DOOR LOCKS	POWER LOCKS w/ REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY. SIX (6) KEY FOBs ARE REQUIRED. WITHOUT DOOR KEY PAD & PASSIVE ANTI THEFT SYSTEM (PATS)		
8.14	WINDOWS	ALL POWER w/ DRIVERS ONE TOUCH DOWN		
8.15	WINDSHIELD WIPERS	FRONT & REAR VARIABLE SPEED INTERMITTENT w/ WASHERS		
8.16	GLASS			
8.16.1	WINDSHIELD:	20% TINT STRIP ON FRONT WINDSHIELD TO HIDE THE INTERIOR LIGHT BAR		
8.16.2	2ND ROW:	SOLAR-TINTED add additional 20% TINT		
8.16.3	REAR QUARTER & LIFT GATE WINDOWS:	TINTED PRIVACY GLASS add additional 20% TINT		
8.17	REAR WINDOW DEFROSTER	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
8.18	SHIFTER	TRANSMISSION SHIFTER MUST BE ON STEERING COLUMN. CENTER CONSOLE MOUNTED SHIFTER IS UNACCEPTABLE		
SECTION 9: EXTERIOR				
9.1	LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS	FRONT & REAR INSTALLED. REAR MUST HAVE LIGHT(S) TO ILLUMINATE TAG		
9.2	MIRRORS	DRIVER & PASSENGER SIDE		
9.2.1		POWER ADJUSTABLE		
9.2.2		HEATED		
9.3	SPOTLIGHT	SPOT LAMP, LED BULB, WHELEN – DRIVER ONLY 51T		
SECTION 10: SAFETY RELATED SPECIFICATIONS				
10.1	AIR BAGS			
10.1.1		DRIVER & PASSENGER, FRONT		
10.1.2		DRIVER & PASSENGER, SIDE IMPACT		
10.1.3		SAFETY CANOPY SIDE CURTAIN		
10.2	SEAT BELTS	ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
10.2.1		RETRACTABLE		
10.2.2		THREE POINT		
10.3	BLIND SPOT MONITORING	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.4	CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.5	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS (DRL)	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.6	STABILITY CONTROL SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.7	TRACTION CONTROL SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.8	TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
10.9	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED ULTRASONIC REAR PARKING ASSIST w/ AUDIBLE WARNING IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT		
10.10	REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED CAMERA SYSTEM THAT DISPLAYS PATH OF TRAVEL WHEN VEHICLE IS IN REVERSE		
10.11	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	ONE (1) 3.5 LB. DRY CHEMICAL BC RATED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE		
10.12	FIRST AID KIT	ONE (1) 10 UNIT (10 PERSON) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE		
SECTION 11: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OFFEROR				
11.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM:			
11.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING:	MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE OFFEROR MUST HAVE THE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION		

11.0.2	READER: MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
11.0.3	MODULE: SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
11.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
11.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
11.0.6	BATTERY POWER: MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT)		
11.0.7	IGNITION POWER: MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT)		
11.0.8	INSTALLATION: ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.1	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED		
11.1.1	Ready for the Road Package Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal light controller head w/dimmable back light 67H		
11.1.2	Whelen Cencom or WMATA approved equal relay center/siren/amp w/Traffic Advisor control outputs (mounted behind 2nd row seat), light controller/relay Cencom wiring (wiring harness) w/additional input/output pigtails, high current pigtail		
11.1.3	Whelen or WMATA approved equal specific WECAN cable (console to cargo area) connects Cencom to control head		
11.1.4	Grille linear LED lights (red/blue), wiring harness I/P to rear cargo area (overlay)		
11.1.5	(2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille)		
11.1.6	(1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine cargo area and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights		
11.1.7	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger/Rr-Door Handles Inoperable		
11.1.8	Tail Lamp Lighting Solution, base LED lights plus (2) rear integrated hemispheric light head white LED side warning lights in tail lamps, LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		
11.1.9	Rear Lighting Solution, (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside lift gate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of lift gate (lights activate when lift gate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included		
11.1.10	Rear Spoiler Traffic Warning Lights (LED) Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting 96T		
11.1.11	100 Watt Siren/Speaker w/Bracket & Pigtail		
11.1.12	Rear console plate. Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom (acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel)		
11.1.13	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, base LED low beam/incandescent (halogen) high beam headlamp w/high beam wig-wag function and (2) white rectangular LED side warning lights, Wiring and LED lights included, Controller not included		

11.1.14	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring The lights, siren and speaker are fully wired and functional. Pre-set flash patterns (also configurable)		
11.1.15	Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
11.1.16	Front Warning Auxiliary Light (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
11.1.17	Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker		
11.1.18	Cargo Wiring Upfit package		
11.1.19	Police Silent Mode -When activated, courtesy lamps and Daytime Running Lamps disabled (user configurable)		
11.1.20	Front Interior Visor Light Bar LED -Super low-profile warning LED light bar fully integrated into the top of the windshield near the headliner. (Red/Blue operation. White "takedown" and "scene" capabilities)		
11.1.21	Forward Indicator Pocket Warning Light - Warn, Park, Turn (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue).		
11.1.22	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights (Driver side - Red / Passenger side - Blue)		
11.1.23	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm - Activated by Hood, Door or Lift gate		
11.1.24	Trunk Storage Vault (Includes lockable door)		
11.2	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE WMATA APPROVED OR EQUAL		
11.2.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
11.2.2	Havis or WMATA approved equal Vehicle Specific Console (With 2 power outlets, 1 110v outlet, 1 USB outlet , storage pocket and cup holder)		
11.2.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock), docking station and Havis LPS-127 power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
11.2.4	First Alert Battery Operated Carbon Monoxide Detector		
11.2.5	Setina or WMATA approved equal dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Freestand mount or WMATA approved equal (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
11.2.6	TruckVault or WMATA approved equal cabinet with two drawers and Spare Access Lift System		
11.2.7	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, Black, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
11.2.8	XTX609W Omni Directional Lighthouse White, with Smoked Lens mounted in the front bumper cover corners or front license plate bracket.		
11.2.9	Mirror Lights: (2) LINSV2C Under Surface Mount LINZ6, 180° warning and Puddle Light, CLEAR		
11.2.10	Mirror Lights: VXFX11 Mirror-Beam ION V-Series Mirror Mounted Super-LED Series Lighthoods		
11.2.11	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE OVERRIDE- upgrade charge for 2 forward facing ION lighthoods to perform "White Override" feature) Installed with Plug & Play connections for the lights and siren speaker.		
11.2.12	Siren and Speakers: (1) HWLFE13/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker		
11.3	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
11.3.1	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams: Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
11.3.2	Wiring Schematics: Bidder will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
11.3.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		

11.3.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
11.3.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		
11.4	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
11.4.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
11.4.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.4.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
11.4.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONET BEING INSTALLED		
11.4.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
11.4.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
11.4.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 12: BODY			
12.1	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
12.2	DECALS WILL BE INSTALLED BY WMATA AFTER DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE		
12.3	BADGE DELETE: ALL POLICE INTERCEPTOR/SPECIAL SERVICE POLICE BADGING SHALL BE REMOVED FROM EXTERIOR		
SECTION 13: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS			
13.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
13.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 14: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
14.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
14.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
14.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
14.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 5

**MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

UTILITY VEHICLE PPV CID/HSIIB

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0 VEHICLE(S) USAGE: This vehicle specification describes Tahoe 4WD POLICE PACKAGE - PPV - CK15706 type multipurpose passenger vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500 Commercial OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL.

1.1 VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

A		B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK15706 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500		
2.2	SUSPENSION, HEAVY-DUTY, POLICE-RATED front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar and rear multi-link with coil springs		
2.3	EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.4	ENGINE, VORTEC 5.3L V8 SFI FLEXFUEL with Active Fuel Management, capable of running on unleaded or up to 85% ethanol (with gas - 320 hp [238.6 kW] @ 5400 rpm, 335 lb-ft of torque [452.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm, with E85 ethanol - 326 hp [243.1 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 348 lb-ft of torque [469.8 N-m] @ 4400 rpm), iron block		
2.5	AIR CLEANER, HIGH CAPACITY		
2.6	TRANSMISSION, 6SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with override and tow/haul mode		
2.7	REAR AXLE, 3.08 RATIO		
2.8	COMMERCIAL PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP Includes Standard Equipment		
2.9	WHEELS - One with 17"X8" Steel PPV Rated Police, Black (One with Aluminum 17"X8")		
2.10	TIRES,P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		
2.11	TIRE,SPARE, P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		

2.12	SOLID PAINT		
2.13	BLACK		
2.14	SEATS, FRONT 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH, 3-PASSENGER, 6-WAY POWER DRIVER and front passenger seat adjusters, adjustable head restraints, driver manual lumbar control, floor console and rear storage pockets		
2.15	JET BLACK, CLOTH SEAT TRIM		
2.16	AUDIO SYSTEM, CHEVROLET MYLINK RADIO WITH 8" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH-SCREEN		
2.17	GVWR, 7100 LBS. (3221 KG)		
2.18	IDENTIFER- FOR PPV		
2.19	PCW ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (JF4) Power-adjustable pedals, (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.20	Y86 ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.21	CAPLESS FUEL FILL		
2.22	TRANSFER CASE,ACTIVE, 2-SPEED ELECTRONIC AUTOTRAC		
2.23	SKID PLATE PACKAGE		
2.24	BATTERIES, AUXILIARY, 730 CCA, parallel connected. (With rundown protection)		
2.25	200amp BATTERY COMBINER MOUNTED ON THE FIREWALL		
2.26	POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.27	ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.28	POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY		
2.29	POWER SUPPLY, 120-AMP, (4) 30-AMP CIRCUIT, PRIMARY BATTERY		
2.30	ALTERNATOR, 170 AMPS, HIGH OUTPUT		
2.31	RECOVERY HOOKS, FRONT, FRAME-MOUNTED		
2.32	WHEEL, 17" X 8" (43.2CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE STEEL SPARE (*See .9 above)		
2.33	LUGGAGE RACK, DELETE		
2.34	DELETE/DISABLE DRL HEADLAMPS, INTELLIBEAM, AUTOMATIC HIGH BEAM ON/OFF		
2.35	FLASHER SYSTEM, HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP, DRL COMPATIBLE		
2.36	EXTERIOR ORNAMENTATION DELETE		
2.37	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.38	WIRING, GRILLE LAMPS AND SIREN SPEAKERS		
2.39	WIRING, HORN AND SIREN CIRCUIT		
2.40	DOOR HANDLES, BODY-COLOR		
2.41	RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE, WITH GROUND STRAPS		
2.42	SEAT DELETE, THIRD ROW PASSENGER		
2.43	INSTRUMENTATION, ANALOG with certified 150 mph speedometer		
2.44	REAR DOOR LOCKS OPERATIVE		
2.45	REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.46	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY PACKAGE		
2.47	KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.48	KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.49	SWITCHES, REAR WINDOW OPERATIVE		
2.50	PEDALS, POWER-ADJUSTABLE FOR ACCELERATION AND BRAKE		
2.51	THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM, VEHICLE, PASS-KEY III		
2.52	POWER OUTLETS, 4 AUXILIARY, 12-VOLT		
2.53	LIGHTING, RED AND WHITE FRONT AUXILIARY DOME		
2.54	LOW SPEED FORWARD AUTOMATIC BRAKING		

2.55	HEADLAMPS, DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS AND AUTOMATIC HEADLAMP CONTROL DELETE		
2.56	SAFETY ALERT DRIVER SEAT		
2.57	FORWARD COLLISION ALERT SENSOR INDICATOR		
2.58	LANE ASSIST WITH LANE DEPARTURE WARNING		
2.59	SAFETY BELTS, 3-POINT, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER IN ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
2.60	FLEET FREE MAINTENANCE CREDIT		
2.61	FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.62	SHIP THRU, PRODUCED IN ARLINGTON ASSEMBLY and shipped tp Kerr Industries and onto Arlington Assembly		
2.63	SEATS, DRIVER AND PASSENGER FRONT INDIVIDUAL SEATS IN CLOTH TRIM		
2.64	KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.65	GLASS, DEEP-TINTED		
2.66	WINDSHIELD, SOLAR ABSORBING, SHADED UPPER		
2.67	WINDSHIELD STYLE, ACOUSTIC LAMINATED GLASS		
2.68	STEERING WHEEL, LEATHER-WRAPPED		
2.69	ONSTAR		
2.70	FLOOR CONSOLE DELETE Deletes the floor console and associated audio equipment that is included with premium cloth high back bucket seats. All exposed floor areas will remain untrimmed		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
3.2	Havis C-VS-2000-TAH-1 Chevrolet Tahoe (Special Service) Vehicle Specific 20" Console (With storage pocket and deep cup holder)		
3.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock), docking station and Havis LPS-127 power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, Black, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-Theft System		
3.7	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.8	(2) 3SRCCDCR RW 3" LED Lights in cargo area		
3.9	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet		
3.10	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
3.11	Tint all windows at 20% grade tint on the front drivers and rear windows. (Windshield tint strip to hide the Visor Light Bar)		
3.12	OPSafety Single Drawer Aluminum Cabinet (37 1/2L X 26 1/2W X18 5/8H) with no lock. 1 1/2" Tie-Down railing running along the top with tie-down rings/channels.		
3.13	Fire Extinguisher 3 1/2lbs		
3.14	First Aid Kit 10 person		
3.15	Charge Guard battery protection system		
3.16	446071 WeatherTech FloorLiner (1st Row/Front only)		

SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)

4.1	Lightbar: Supervisor	(1) Supervisor Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown)		
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar			
4.2.1		(2) XT304RRBB: Rear Side Window Lights		
4.2.2		(1) XT604MCRB: Rear Window Lights		
4.3	Exterior Lighting			
4.3.1		(2) VTX609R Brake Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Red (Like or Comparable)		
4.3.2		(2) VTX609C Reverse Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Clear (Like or Comparable)		
4.3	Flashers and Perimeter Lights			
4.3.1		(2) SSFPOS16 100% Solid-State, Headlight/Grille Light Flasher, 2 Outlet, Seven Flash Patterns (Like or Comparable)		
4.3.2		(2) VTX609B VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Blue		
4.3.3		(2) VTX609R VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Red		
4.3.4		(2)ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red		
4.3.5		(2) ULT6-RB Under Gate Lights		
4.3.6		(2) TRX6BW B-Pillar Lights		
4.3.7		(2)BPILBKT-PI B-Pillar Bracket		
4.3.8		(2) XT4RB Grill Lights Red/Blue (Smoked Lens)		
4.3.9		(2) XTX609W Omni Directional Lighthouse White, with Smoked Lens mounted in the front bumper cover corners or front license plate bracket.		
4.4	Siren and Speakers			
4.4.1		(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller		
4.4.2		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)		
4.4.3		(1) LOFT-TAH16-EC Electronics Storage and Equipment Compartment		
4.4.4		(1) PDM-6PR4 Central Power Distribution Module - Provides Fused Battery Hot, Timed &		
4.5	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams			
4.5.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses			
4.5.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components			
4.5.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections			

4.5.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.5.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		

SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONENT BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		

5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 6: BODY			
6.0	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS			
7.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
7.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 6

MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

UTILITY VEHICLE PPV

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.0 **VEHICLE(S) USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes Tahoe 4WD POLICE PACKAGE - PPV - CK15706 type multipurpose passenger vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500 Commercial OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. (summit white color). Decals installed by WMATA
- 1.1 ***DETAILED PAINT NOTE:** The paint scheme for this vehicle SHALL utilize Ford 2011 Crown Vic (LT) paint code(blue) (or equivalent) on the front and back ends while the four doors and roof SHALL be standard Chevrolet Summit White. (see picture)
- 1.2 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

A		B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK15706 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500		
2.2	SUSPENSION, HEAVY-DUTY, POLICE-RATED front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar and rear multi-link with coil springs		
2.3	EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.4	ENGINE, VORTEC 5.3L V8 SFI FLEXFUEL with Active Fuel Management, capable of running on unleaded or up to 85% ethanol (with gas - 320 hp [238.6 kW] @ 5400 rpm, 335 lb-ft of torque [452.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm, with E85 ethanol - 326 hp [243.1 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 348 lb-ft of torque [469.8 N-m] @ 4400 rpm), iron block		
2.5	AIR CLEANER, HIGH CAPACITY		
2.6	TRANSMISSION, 6SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with override and tow/haul mode		
2.7	REAR AXLE, 3.08 RATIO		
2.8	COMMERCIAL PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP Includes Standard Equipment		
2.9	WHEELS - 17"X8" Steel PPV Rated Police, Black		
2.10	TIRES,P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		
2.11	TIRE,SPARE, P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		

2.12	SOLID PAINT		
2.13	SUMMIT WHITE		
2.14	SEATS, FRONT 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH, 3-PASSENGER, 6-WAY POWER DRIVER and front passenger seat adjusters, adjustable head restraints, driver manual lumbar control, floor console and rear storage pockets		
2.15	JET BLACK, CLOTH SEAT TRIM		
2.16	AUDIO SYSTEM, CHEVROLET MYLINK RADIO WITH 8" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH-SCREEN		
2.17	GVWR, 7100 LBS. (3221 KG)		
2.18	IDENTIFER- FOR PPV		
2.19	PCW ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (JF4) Power-adjustable pedals, (UEU) Forward		
2.20	Y86 ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.21	CAPLESS FUEL FILL		
2.22	TRANSFER CASE,ACTIVE, 2-SPEED ELECTRONIC AUTOTRAC		
2.23	SKID PLATE PACKAGE		
2.24	BATTERIES, AUXILIARY, 730 CCA, parallel connected. (With rundown protection)		
2.25	200amp BATTERY COMBINER MOUNTED ON THE FIREWALL		
2.26	POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.27	ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.28	POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY		
2.29	POWER SUPPLY, 120-AMP, (4) 30-AMP CIRCUIT, PRIMARY BATTERY		
2.30	ALTERNATOR, 170 AMPS, HIGH OUTPUT		
2.31	RECOVERY HOOKS, FRONT, FRAME-MOUNTED		
2.32	WHEEL, 17" X 8" (43.2CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE STEEL SPARE		
2.33	LUGGAGE RACK, DELETE		
2.34	HEADLAMPS, INTELLIBEAM, AUTOMATIC HIGH BEAM ON/OFF		
2.35	FLASHER SYSTEM, HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP, DRL COMPATIBLE		
2.36	SPOTLAMP - Left hand, separately fused		
2.37	EXTERIOR ORNAMENTATION DELETE		
2.38	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.39	WIRING, GRILLE LAMPS AND SIREN SPEAKERS		
2.40	WIRING, HORN AND SIREN CIRCUIT		
2.41	DOOR HANDLES, BODY-COLOR		
2.42	RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE, WITH GROUND STRAPS		
2.43	SEAT DELETE, THIRD ROW PASSENGER		
2.44	INSTRUMENTATION, ANALOG with certified 150 mph speedometer		
2.45	REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.46	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY PACKAGE		
2.47	KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.48	KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.49	PEDALS, POWER-ADJUSTABLE FOR ACCELERATION AND BRAKE		
2.50	THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM, VEHICLE, PASS-KEY III		
2.51	POWER OUTLETS, 4 AUXILIARY, 12-VOLT		
2.52	LIGHTING, RED AND WHITE FRONT AUXILIARY DOME		
2.53	LOW SPEED FORWARD AUTOMATIC BRAKING		
2.54	HEADLAMPS, DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS AND AUTOMATIC HEADLAMP CONTROL DELETE		

2.55	SAFETY ALERT DRIVER SEAT		
2.56	FORWARD COLLISION ALERT SENSOR INDICATOR		
2.57	LANE ASSIST WITH LANE DEPARTURE WARNING		
2.58	SAFETY BELTS, 3-POINT, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER IN ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
2.59	FLEET FREE MAINTENANCE CREDIT		
2.60	FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.61	SHIP THRU, PRODUCED IN ARLINGTON ASSEMBLY and shipped tp Kerr Industries and onto Arlington Assembly		
2.62	SEATS, DRIVER AND PASSENGER FRONT INDIVIDUAL SEATS IN CLOTH TRIM		
2.63	KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.64	GLASS, DEEP-TINTED		
2.65	WINDSHIELD, SOLAR ABSORBING, SHADED UPPER		
2.66	WINDSHIELD STYLE, ACOUSTIC LAMINATED GLASS		
2.67	STEERING WHEEL, LEATHER-WRAPPED		
2.68	ONSTAR		
2.69	FLOOR CONSOLE DELETE Deletes the floor console and associated audio equipment that is included with premium cloth high back bucket seats. All exposed floor areas will remain untrimmed		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
3.2	Havis C-VS-2000-TAH-1 Chevrolet Tahoe (Special Service) Vehicle Specific 20" Console (With storage pocket and deep cup holder)		
3.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock), docking station and Havis LPS-127 power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, White, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-Theft System		
3.7	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.8	(2) 3SRCCDCR RW 3" LED Lights in cargo area		
3.9	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet		
3.10	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
3.11	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE		
3.12	OPSafety Single Drawer Aluminum Cabinet (37 1/2L X 26 1/2W X18 5/8H) with no lock. 1 1/2" Tie-Down railing running along the top with tie-down rings/channels.		
3.13	Fire Extinguisher 3 1/2lbs		
3.14	First Aid Kit 10 person		
3.15	Charge Guard battery protection system		
3.16	446071 WeatherTech FloorLiner (1st Row/Front only)		

SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)

4.1	Lightbar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C105530	(1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)		
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar	(2) XT304RRBB: Rear Side Window Lights		
4.3	Exterior Lighting			
4.3.1		(2) VTX609R Brake Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained		
4.3.2		(2) VTX609C Reverse Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained		
4.3.3		(1) Citadel-TH (CITTH-RB) SUV Rear Window WingMan		
4.3	Flashers and Perimeter Lights			
4.3.1		(2) SSFPOS16 100% Solid-State, Headlight/Grille Light Flasher, 2 Outlet, Seven Flash Patterns (Like or Comparable)		
4.3.2		(4) ULTTC-RBW Exterior Red Fender Lights		
4.3.3		(4) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		
4.3.4		(2) TCRHD5 Running Board Lighting 5 Lamp Housing and TCRL** DUO™ Lighthoods.		
4.3.5		(2) TCRB45 Chevy Tahoe Running Board Mounting Kit, for 5 Lamp Tracer™		
4.3.6		(2) ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red		
4.3.7		(2) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		
4.3.8		(2) LSVBKT45 Chevy Tahoe/Suburban, 2015, Under-the-Side View Mirror Mount		
4.3.9		(2) LINSV2C Under Surface Mount LINZ6, 180° warning and Puddle Light, CLEAR		
4.3.10		(2) ULT6-RB Under Gate Lights		
4.3.11		(2) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		
4.4	Siren and Speakers			
4.4.1		(1) CCSRN36 CenCom Siren Light Controller		
4.4.2		(1) C3100 Mount on the Push Bumper Speaker		
4.4.3		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker		
4.4.4		(1) LOFT-TAH16-EC Electronics Storage and Equipment Compartment		
4.4.5		(1) PDM-6PR4 Central Power Distribution Module - Provides Fused Battery Hot, Timed & Ignition controlled circuits in a single accessible distribution center.		
4.5	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams			
4.5.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses			
4.5.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components			

4.5.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
4.5.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.5.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		

SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONET BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		

5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 6: BODY			
6.0	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS			
7.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
7.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 7

MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

UTILITY VEHICLE PPV w/CAGE

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

Quantity 15 WMATA#'s 18663, 22619, 23618, 23619, 23620, 23621, 23622, 23623, 23626, 23627, 23628, 23629, 23630, 23631, 23632

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.0 **VEHICLE(S) USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes Tahoe 4WD POLICE PACKAGE - PPV - CK15706 type multipurpose passenger vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500 Commercial OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. (summit white color). Decals installed by WMATA
- 1.1 ***DETAILED PAINT NOTE:** The paint scheme for this vehicle SHALL utilize Ford 2011 Crown Vic (LT) paint code(blue) (or equivalent) on the front and back ends while the four doors and roof SHALL be standard Chevrolet Summit White. (see picture)
- 1.2 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK15706 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500		
2.2	SUSPENSION, HEAVY-DUTY, POLICE-RATED front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar and rear multi-link with coil springs		
2.3	EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.4	ENGINE, VORTEC 5.3L V8 SFI FLEXFUEL with Active Fuel Management, capable of running on unleaded or up to 85% ethanol (with gas - 320 hp [238.6 kW] @ 5400 rpm, 335 lb-ft of torque [452.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm, with E85 ethanol - 326 hp [243.1 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 348 lb-ft of torque [469.8 N-m] @ 4400 rpm), iron block		
2.5	AIR CLEANER, HIGH CAPACITY		
2.6	TRANSMISSION, 6SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with override and tow/haul mode		
2.7	REAR AXLE, 3.08 RATIO		
2.8	COMMERCIAL PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP Includes Standard Equipment		
2.9	WHEELS - 17"X8" Steel PPV Rated Police, Black		
2.10	TIRES,P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		
2.11	TIRE,SPARE, P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		

2.12	SOLID PAINT		
2.13	SUMMIT WHITE		
2.14	SEATS, FRONT 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH, 3-PASSENGER, 6-WAY POWER DRIVER and front passenger seat adjusters, adjustable head restraints, driver manual lumbar control, floor console and rear storage pockets		
2.15	JET BLACK, CLOTH SEAT TRIM		
2.16	AUDIO SYSTEM, CHEVROLET MYLINK RADIO WITH 8" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH-SCREEN		
2.17	GVWR, 7100 LBS. (3221 KG)		
2.18	IDENTIFER- FOR PPV		
2.19	PCW ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (JF4) Power-adjustable pedals, (UEU) Forward		
2.20	Y86 ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.21	CAPLESS FUEL FILL		
2.22	TRANSFER CASE,ACTIVE, 2-SPEED ELECTRONIC AUTOTRAC		
2.23	SKID PLATE PACKAGE		
2.24	BATTERIES, AUXILIARY, 730 CCA, parallel connected. (With rundown protection)		
2.25	200amp BATTERY COMBINER MOUNTED ON THE FIREWALL		
2.26	POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.27	ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.28	POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY		
2.29	POWER SUPPLY, 120-AMP, (4) 30-AMP CIRCUIT, PRIMARY BATTERY		
2.30	ALTERNATOR, 170 AMPS, HIGH OUTPUT		
2.31	RECOVERY HOOKS, FRONT, FRAME-MOUNTED		
2.32	WHEEL, 17" X 8" (43.2CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE STEEL SPARE		
2.33	LUGGAGE RACK, DELETE		
2.34	HEADLAMPS, INTELLIBEAM, AUTOMATIC HIGH BEAM ON/OFF		
2.35	FLASHER SYSTEM, HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP, DRL COMPATIBLE		
2.36	SPOTLAMP - Left hand, separately fused		
2.37	EXTERIOR ORNAMENTATION DELETE		
2.38	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.39	WIRING, GRILLE LAMPS AND SIREN SPEAKERS		
2.40	WIRING, HORN AND SIREN CIRCUIT		
2.41	DOOR HANDLES, BODY-COLOR		
2.42	RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE, WITH GROUND STRAPS		
2.43	SEAT DELETE, THIRD ROW PASSENGER		
2.44	INSTRUMENTATION, ANALOG with certified 150 mph speedometer		
2.45	REAR DOOR LOCKS INOPERATIVE		
2.46	REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.47	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY PACKAGE		
2.48	KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.49	KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.50	SWITCHES, REAR WINDOW INOPERATIVE		
2.51	PEDALS, POWER-ADJUSTABLE FOR ACCELERATION AND BRAKE		
2.52	THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM, VEHICLE, PASS-KEY III		
2.53	POWER OUTLETS, 4 AUXILIARY, 12-VOLT		
2.54	LIGHTING, RED AND WHITE FRONT AUXILIARY DOME		
2.55	LOW SPEED FORWARD AUTOMATIC BRAKING		
2.56	HEADLAMPS, DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS AND AUTOMATIC HEADLAMP CONTROL DELETE		

2.57	SAFETY ALERT DRIVER SEAT		
2.58	FORWARD COLLISION ALERT SENSOR INDICATOR		
2.59	LANE ASSIST WITH LANE DEPARTURE WARNING		
2.60	SAFETY BELTS, 3-POINT, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER IN ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
2.61	FLEET FREE MAINTENANCE CREDIT		
2.62	FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.63	SHIP THRU, PRODUCED IN ARLINGTON ASSEMBLY and shipped tp Kerr Industries and onto Arlington Assembly		
2.64	SEATS, DRIVER AND PASSENGER FRONT INDIVIDUAL SEATS IN CLOTH TRIM		
2.65	KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.66	GLASS, DEEP-TINTED		
2.67	WINDSHIELD, SOLAR ABSORBING, SHADED UPPER		
2.68	WINDSHIEL STYLE, ACOUSTIC LAMINATED GLASS		
2.69	STEERING WHEEL, LEATHER-WRAPPED		
2.70	ONSTAR		
2.71	FLOOR CONSOLE DELETE Deletes the floor console and associated audio equipment that is included with premium cloth high back bucket seats. All exposed floor areas will remain untrimmed		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
3.2	Havis C-VS-2000-TAH-1 Chevrolet Tahoe (Special Service) Vehicle Specific 20" Console (With storage pocket and deep cup holder)		
3.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock), docking station and Havis LPS-127 power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, White, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-Theft System		
3.7	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.8	(2) 3SRCCDCR RW 3" LED Lights in cargo area		
3.9	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet		
3.10	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
3.11	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE OVERRIDE- upgrade charge for 2 forward facing ION lightheads to perform "White Override" feature) Installed with Plug & Play connections for the lights and siren speaker.		
3.12	OPSafety Single Drawer Aluminum Cabinet (37 1/2L X 26 1/2W X18 5/8H) with no lock. 1 1/2" Tie-Down railing running along the top with tie-down rings/channels.		
3.13	(2) 3SRCCDCR RW 3" LED Lights in cargo area		

3.14	Full Replacement Rear Seat Dual Prisoner Transport System #10VS Recessed Panel Partition with Coated Poly carbonate sliding window and full lower extension panels (No Exceptions)	PK0355TAH15		
3.15	P15T04 - OS BELT POLY CARBONATE SCREEN P15T05 - FLOOR PAN RIBBED, NO V DRAIN P15T105 - DOOR PANEL SET P15T120 - WINDOW GUARD SET POLY CARBONATE PIDIVTAH15- POLY CARBONATE PTS/SETINA CENTER DIVIDER Exceptions)	(No		
3.16	Fire Extinguisher 3 1/2lbs			
3.17	First Aid Kit 10 person			
3.18	Charge Guard battery protection system			
3.19	446071 WeatherTech FloorLiner (1st Row/Front only)			
SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)				
4.1	Lightbar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C105530	(1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)		
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar	(2) XT304RRBB: Rear Side Window Lights		
4.3	Exterior Lighting			
4.3.1		(2) VTX609R Brake Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Red (Like or Comparable)		
4.3.2		(2) VTX609C Reverse Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Clear (Like or Comparable)		
4.3.3		(1) Citadel-TH (CITTH-RB) SUV Rear Window WingMan		
4.4	Flashers and Perimeter Lights			
4.4.1		(2) SSFPOS16 100% Solid-State, Headlight/Grille Light Flasher, 2 Outlet, Seven Flash Patterns (Like or Comparable)		
4.4.2		(4) ULTTC-RBW Exterior Fender Lights		
4.4.3		(4) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		
4.4.4		(2) TCRHD5 Running Board Lighting 5 Lamp Housing and TCRL** DUO™ Lighthoods.		
4.4.5		(2) TCRB45 Chevy Tahoe Running Board Mounting Kit, for 5 Lamp Tracer™		
4.4.6		(2) ULT6-RB License Plate Light		
4.4.7		(2) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		
4.4.8		(2) LSVBKT45 Chevy Tahoe/Suburban, 2015, Under-the-Side View Mirror Mount		
4.4.9		(2) LINSV2C Under Surface Mount LINZ6, 180° warning and Puddle Light, CLEAR		
4.4.10		(2) ULT6-RB Under Gate Lights		
4.4.11		(2) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel		

4.5	Siren and Speakers		
4.5.1	(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller		
4.5.2	(1) C3100 Mount on the Push Bumper Speaker		
4.5.3	(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)		
4.5.4	(1) LOFT-TAH16-EC Electronics Storage and Equipment Compartment		
4.5.5	(1) PDM-6PR4 Central Power Distribution Module - Provides Fused Battery Hot, Timed & Ignition controlled circuits in a single accessible distribution center.		
4.5	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
4.5.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
4.5.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
4.5.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
4.5.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.5.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		
SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR			
5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		

5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1 AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS			
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONET BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 6: BODY			
6.0	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS			
7.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
7.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)			
8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 8

MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

UTILITY VEHICLE PPV K9 w/CAGE

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

1.0	VEHICLE(S) USAGE: This vehicle specification describes Tahoe 4WD POLICE PACKAGE - PPV - CK15706 type multipurpose passenger vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers and K-9 to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500 Commercial OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. (summit white color). Decals installed by WMATA
1.1	*DETAILED PAINT NOTE: The paint scheme for this vehicle SHALL utilize Ford 2011 Crown Vic (LT) paint code(blue) (or equivalent) on the front and back ends while the four doors and roof SHALL be standard Chevrolet Summit White. (see picture)
1.2	VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	
SPECIFICATION		B MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK15706 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD 4dr 1500		
2.2	SUSPENSION, HEAVY-DUTY, POLICE-RATED front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar and rear multi-link with coil springs		
2.3	EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.4	ENGINE, VORTEC 5.3L V8 SFI FLEXFUEL with Active Fuel Management, capable of running on unleaded or up to 85% ethanol (with gas - 320 hp [238.6 kW] @ 5400 rpm, 335 lb-ft of torque [452.2 N-m] @ 4000 rpm, with E85 ethanol - 326 hp [243.1 kW] @ 5300 rpm, 348 lb-ft of torque [469.8 N-m] @ 4400 rpm), iron block		
2.5	AIR CLEANER, HIGH CAPACITY		
2.6	TRANSMISSION, 6SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with override and tow/haul mode		
2.7	REAR AXLE, 3.08 RATIO		
2.8	COMMERCIAL PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP Includes Standard Equipment		
2.9	WHEELS - 17"X8" Steel PPV Rated Police, Black		
2.10	TIRES,P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		
2.11	TIRE,SPARE, P265/60R17 ALL-SEASON, POLICE, V-RATED		
2.12	SOLID PAINT		
2.13	SUMMIT WHITE		

2.14	SEATS, FRONT 40/20/40 SPLIT BENCH, 3-PASSENGER, 6-WAY POWER DRIVER and front passenger seat adjusters, adjustable head restraints, driver manual lumbar control, floor console and rear storage pockets		
2.15	JET BLACK, CLOTH SEAT TRIM		
2.16	AUDIO SYSTEM, CHEVROLET MYLINK RADIO WITH 8" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH-SCREEN		
2.17	GVWR, 7100 LBS. (3221 KG)		
2.18	IDENTIFER- FOR PPV		
2.19	PCW ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (JF4) Power-adjustable pedals, (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.20	Y86 ENHANCED DRIVER ALERT PACKAGE includes (UEU) Forward Collision Alert, (TQ5) IntelliBeam headlamps, (UHY) Low Speed Forward Automatic Braking and (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning		
2.21	CAPLESS FUEL FILL		
2.22	TRANSFER CASE,ACTIVE, 2-SPEED ELECTRONIC AUTOTRAC		
2.23	SKID PLATE PACKAGE		
2.24	BATTERIES, AUXILIARY, 730 CCA, parallel connected. (With rundown protection)		
2.25	200amp BATTERY COMBINER MOUNTED ON THE FIREWALL		
2.26	POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.27	ELECTRICAL CENTER		
2.28	POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY		
2.29	POWER SUPPLY, 120-AMP, (4) 30-AMP CIRCUIT, PRIMARY BATTERY		
2.30	ALTERNATOR, 170 AMPS, HIGH OUTPUT		
2.31	RECOVERY HOOKS, FRONT, FRAME-MOUNTED		
2.32	WHEEL, 17" X 8" (43.2CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE STEEL SPARE		
2.33	LUGGAGE RACK, DELETE		
2.34	HEADLAMPS, INTELLIBEAM, AUTOMATIC HIGH BEAM ON/OFF		
2.35	FLASHER SYSTEM, HEADLAMP AND TAILLAMP, DRL COMPATIBLE		
2.36	SPOTLAMP - Left hand, separately fused		
2.37	EXTERIOR ORNAMENTATION DELETE		
2.38	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.39	WIRING, GRILLE LAMPS AND SIREN SPEAKERS		
2.40	WIRING, HORN AND SIREN CIRCUIT		
2.41	DOOR HANDLES, BODY-COLOR		
2.42	RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE, WITH GROUND STRAPS		
2.43	SEAT DELETE, THIRD ROW PASSENGER		
2.44	INSTRUMENTATION, ANALOG with certified 150 mph speedometer		
2.45	REAR DOOR LOCKS INOPERATIVE		
2.46	REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.47	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY PACKAGE		
2.48	KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.49	KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.50	SWITCHES, REAR WINDOW INOPERATIVE		
2.51	PEDALS, POWER-ADJUSTABLE FOR ACCELERATION AND BRAKE		
2.52	THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM, VEHICLE, PASS-KEY III		
2.53	POWER OUTLETS, 4 AUXILIARY, 12-VOLT		
2.54	LIGHTING, RED AND WHITE FRONT AUXILIARY DOME		
2.55	LOW SPEED FORWARD AUTOMATIC BRAKING		
2.56	HEADLAMPS, DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS AND AUTOMATIC HEADLAMP CONTROL DELETE		

2.57	SAFETY ALERT DRIVER SEAT		
2.58	FORWARD COLLISION ALERT SENSOR INDICATOR		
2.59	LANE ASSIST WITH LANE DEPARTURE WARNING		
2.60	SAFETY BELTS, 3-POINT, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER IN ALL SEATING POSITIONS		
2.61	FLEET FREE MAINTENANCE CREDIT		
2.62	FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.63	SHIP THRU, PRODUCED IN ARLINGTON ASSEMBLY and shipped tp Kerr Industries and onto Arlington Assembly		
2.64	SEATS, DRIVER AND PASSENGER FRONT INDIVIDUAL SEATS IN CLOTH TRIM		
2.65	KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.66	GLASS, DEEP-TINTED		
2.67	WINDSHIELD, SOLAR ABSORBING, SHADED UPPER		
2.68	WINDSHIEL STYLE, ACOUSTIC LAMINATED GLASS		
2.69	STEERING WHEEL, LEATHER-WRAPPED		
2.70	ONSTAR		
2.71	FLOOR CONSOLE DELETE Deletes the floor console and associated audio equipment that is included with premium cloth high back bucket seats. All exposed floor areas will remain untrimmed		
SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS			
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
3.2	Havis C-VS-2000-TAH-1 Chevrolet Tahoe (Special Service) Vehicle Specific 20" Console (With storage pocket and deep cup holder)		
3.3	Laptop Pole Mount (complete Havis setup with DS-DELL-405 dock), docking station and Havis LPS-127 power supply. Please contact Chris Manning for current system setup.		
3.4	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, White, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna		
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-Theft System		
3.7	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.		
3.8	(2) 3SRCCDCR RW 3" LED Lights in cargo area		
3.9	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet		
3.10	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.		
3.11	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE OVERRIDE- upgrade charge for 2 forward facing ION lightheads to perform "White Override" feature) Installed with Plug & Play connections for the lights and siren speaker.		
3.12	Spray kennel with Powder Coat corrosion protection		
3.13	ExtendoBed Bedslide 1590 Series with 25"W x 19"L x 13H ATF Day Box TYPE 3 IME COMBO. Contact Chris Manning for details.		
3.14	Tint all windows at 20% grade tint on the front drivers and rear windows.		
3.15	American aluminum K9 transport system kennels 2 halves with water bowl and rubber mat. Accessory; Ray Allen, Generation 2 F3 Series K-9 Deployment and Heat Alert Systems Heat alarm unit, Hot-n-Pop unit with Heat alarm pager		
3.16	Fire Extinguisher 3 1/2lbs		
3.17	First Aid Kit 10 person		

3.18	Charge Guard battery protection system		
3.19	446071 WeatherTech FloorLiner (1st Row/Front only)		
SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)			
4.1	Lightbar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C105530	(1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)	
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar	(2) XT304RRBB: Rear Side Window Lights	
4.2.2	Exterior Lighting	(2) VTX609R Brake Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Red (Like or Comparable)	
4.2.3		(2) VTX609C Reverse Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse, Clear (Like or Comparable)	
4.2.4		(1) Citadel-TH (CITTH-RB) SUV Rear Window WingMan	
4.3	Flashers and Perimeter Lights		
4.3.1		(2) SSFPOS16 100% Solid-State, Headlight/Grille Light Flasher, 2 Outlet, Seven Flash Patterns (Like or Comparable)	
4.3.2		(4) ULTTC-RBW Exterior Fender Lights	
4.3.3		(4) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel	
4.3.4		(2) TCRHD5 Running Board Lighting 5 Lamp Housing and TCRL** DUO™ Lighthoods.	
4.3.5		(2) TCRB45 Chevy Tahoe Running Board Mounting Kit, for 5 Lamp Tracer™	
4.3.6		(2)ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red	
4.3.7		(2) LSVBKT45 Chevy Tahoe/Suburban, 2015, Under-the-Side View Mirror Mount	
4.3.8		(2) LINSV2C Under Surface Mount LINZ6, 180° warning and Puddle Light, CLEAR	
4.3.9		(2) BSM-BKT-TH Pair of M180 Intersection Light Bracket, Below Side Mirror	
4.3.10		(2) ULT6-RB Under Gate Lights	
4.4	Siren and Speakers		
4.4.1		(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller	
4.4.2		(1) C3100 Mount on the Push Bumper Speaker	
4.4.3		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)	
4.4.4		(1) LOFT-TAH16-EC Electronics Storage and Equipment Compartment	
4.4.5		(1) PDM-6PR4 Central Power Distribution Module - Provides Fused Battery Hot, Timed & Ignition controlled circuits in a single accessible distribution center.	

4.5	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
4.5.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
4.5.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
4.5.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
4.5.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.5.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		

SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		

5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONENT BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		

SECTION 6: BODY

6.0	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
-----	--------------------------------	--	--

SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

7.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
-----	---	--	--

7.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		
-----	---	--	--

SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)

8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
-----	--	--	--

8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
-----	---	--	--

8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
-----	---	--	--

8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		
-----	--	--	--

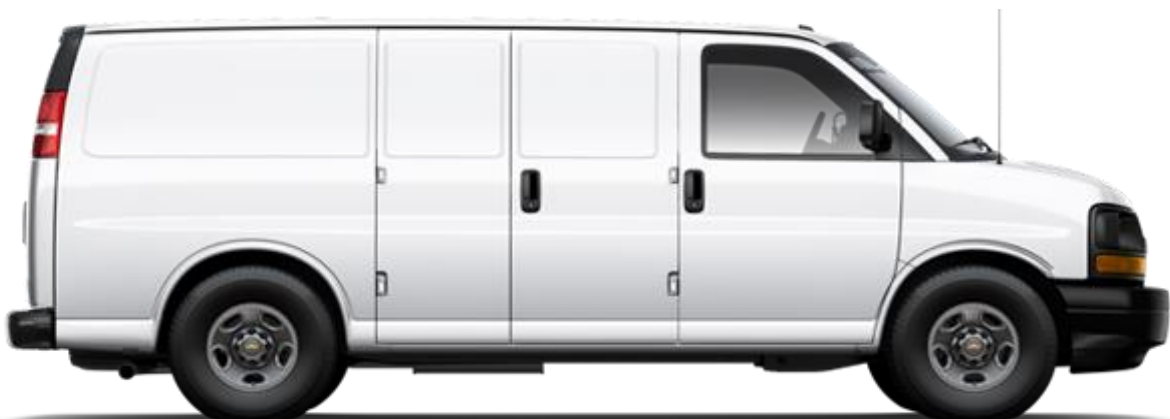
FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 9

**MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

PRISONER TRANSPORT VEHICLE (PTV)

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



January 26, 2018

Quantity 2 WMATA Shop #'s 21636, 21637

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 **VEHICLE USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes a Four Wheel Drive (4WD) Cargo Van. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport Patrol Officers and multiple prisoners to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area
- 1.1 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

	A	B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: BASE VEHICLE

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	YEAR	2018 OR MOST CURRENT MODEL YEAR	
2.2	MAKE/ MODEL	CHEVROLET EXPRESS 3500, GMC SAVANA 3500, FORD TRANSIT 350 OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	
2.3	BODY/ CAB STYLE		
2.3.1		FULL-SIZE CARGO VAN	
2.3.2		LOW ROOF	
2.3.3		SWING OUT CURB-SIDE & REAR DOORS	
2.3.4		SOLID PANELS (NO GLASS) ON ALL CARGO DOORS	
2.4	DRIVE TYPE		
2.4.1		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE (4WD), SINGLE REAR WHEEL (SRW)	
2.4.2		FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM	
2.4.2.1		IF OEM FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM IS NOT AVAILABLE THE VEHICLE(S) SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH QUIGLEY OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE SYSTEM. SHALL INCLUDE ALL COMPONENTS FOR A COMPLETE CONVERSION TO INCLUDE TRANSFER CASE WITH 4HI & 4LOW, SHIFTER, 4X4 INDICATOR LIGHT, FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY, 2" RIDE HEIGHT INCREASE. OEM DRIVELINE COMPONENTS MUST BE USED	
2.4.2.2		THE FOLLOWING OEM COMPONENTS MUST BE RETAINED ON THE VEHICLE(S): FRONT & REAR SUSPENSION, BRAKE & ABS SYSTEMS, WHEELS & TIRES, TRACTION CONTROL, TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM, ADVANCED TRAC w/ ROLL STABILITY CONTROL SYSTEM	
2.4.2.3		WARRANTY: 4X4 SYSTEM MUST MATCH THE OEM WARRANTY CONTAINED IN THIS SPECIFICATION & NOT VOID ANY PART OF THE OEM WARRANTY	
2.5	VEHICLE PAINT COLOR		
2.5.1		SOLID PAINT, SUMMIT WHITE (Base Color)	
2.5.2		Paint Scheme - The van will be painted as follows: 1/3 Front Section Ford LK-Blue, 1/3 Middle Section Chevy Summit White, 1/3 Rear Section Ford LK-Blue. REFERENCE PHOTOS INCLUDED AT END OF SPECS	

SECTION 3: POWERTRAIN			
3.1	ENGINE	TURBOCHARGED DIESEL	
3.2	FUEL SYSTEM	DIESEL INJECTION	
3.3	ENGINE OIL COOLER	HEAVY DUTY AIR - OIL COOLER	
3.4	ENGINE IDLE FEATURE	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED w/ HIGH IDLE SWITCH	
3.5	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
3.6	TRANSMISSION	ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED AUTOMATIC w/ OVERDRIVE & TOW/HAUL MODE	
3.7	TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER	HEAVY DUTY AIR - OIL COOLER	
SECTION 4: STARTING & CHARGING SYSTEMS			
4.1	BATTERY: DUAL HEAVY-DUTY, MAINTENANCE-FREE. SECOND BATTERY SHALL BE ISOLATED		
4.1.1	TYPE & COLD CRANKING AMPS: MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFIED VEHICLE EQUIPPED WITH ALL OEM & AFTERMARKET ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INCLUDED ON THE COMPLETED VEHICLE		
4.1.2	MOUNTING LOCATION: IF LOCATED INSIDE THE PASSENGER COMPARTMENT OR INTERIOR CARGO AREA, THE BATTERY MUST BE AN ABSORBED GLASS MAT (AGM) TYPE		
4.1.3	DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR BID TO INDICATE THE BATTERY TYPE, MOUNTING LOCATION & COLD CRANKING AMPS THEY ARE OFFERING		
4.2	ALTERNATOR: HEAVY-DUTY		
4.2.1	TYPE & OUTPUT AMPERAGE: MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFIED VEHICLE EQUIPPED WITH ALL OEM & AFTERMARKET ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INCLUDED ON THE COMPLETED VEHICLE		
4.2.2	DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR BID TO INDICATE THE ALTERNATOR TYPE (E.G. STANDARD, HEAVY DUTY) & OUTPUT AMPERAGE OF THE ALTERNATOR THEY ARE OFFERING		
4.3	BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM: MUST INCLUDE HAVIS CHARGE GUARD OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL BATTERY PROTECTION SYSTEM		
4.4	MASTER BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH: TO ISOLATE ALL EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT & MOBILE RADIO		
SECTION 5: WEIGHT RATINGS			
5.1	FRONT GAWR	4,130 LBS.	
5.2	REAR GAWR	5,515 LBS.	
5.3	GVWR	9,250 LBS.	
SECTION 6: CHASSIS			
6.1	DIFFERENTIAL	HEAVY-DUTY LOCKING REAR	
6.2	TIRES	ALL SEASON RADIAL w/ BLACK SIDE WALLS	
6.3	WHEELS	PAINTED STEEL	
6.4	SPARE TIRE & WHEEL	FULL-SIZE ALL SEASON RADIAL w/ BLACK SIDE WALLS	
6.5	STEERING	POWER ASSISTED	
6.6	BRAKE SYSTEM	FOUR WHEEL DISC w/ FOUR WHEEL ANTI-LOCK BRAKING SYSTEM (ABS)	
SECTION 7: DIMENSIONS			
7.1	WHEEL BASE: MUST BE THE APPROPRIATE WHEELBASE TO ACCOMMODATE A 120" LONG PRISONER TRANSPORT INSERT		
7.2	OVERALL VEHICLE LENGTH: MUST BE THE APPROPRIATE LENGTH TO ACCOMMODATE A 120" LONG PRISONER TRANSPORT INSERT		

SECTION 8: INTERIOR			
8.1	PASSENGER CAPACITY/ CONFIGURATION	TWO (2)/ INDIVIDUAL BUCKET SEATS	
8.2	SEATING		
8.2.1	TYPE	FRONT HIGH BACK BUCKET SEATS	
8.2.2	MATERIAL	DARK GRAY OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL DARK COLORED HEAVY DUTY CLOTH	
8.2.3	ADJUSTMENT	MANUALLY ADJUSTABLE	
8.2.4	HEAD RESTRAINTS	ALL SEATING POSITIONS	
8.2.5	ARMRESTS	INBOARD	
8.3	FRONT DOME LIGHT(S)	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
8.4	FLOOR COVERING	HEAVY DUTY BLACK RUBBERIZED VINYL MUST COVER ENTIRE FRONT FLOOR AREA. NO FLOOR COVERING IN CARGO AREA	
8.5	AUXILLIARY POWER OUTLETS	FOUR (4) 12V POWER OUTLETS IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT	
8.6	110V AC POWER OUTLET	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNTED IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT. OFFEROR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY SYSTEM COMPONENTS, MOUNTING BRACKETS, HARDWARE, PROPER WIRING & CIRCUIT PROTECTION	
8.7	AUDIO SYSTEM	AM/FM STEREO, CD PLAYER, MP3 COMPATIBLE	
8.8	USB PORT	IN DRIVER'S COMPARTMENT	
8.9	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	OEM FACTORY INSTALLED OR AFTERMARKET w/ TRAFFIC ALERTS	
8.10	VOICE ACTIVATED COMMUNICATIONS	INCLUDING BLUETOOTH CAPABILITY w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS	
8.11	STEERING WHEEL/ COLUMN	ADJUSTABLE w/ AUDIO & BLUETOOTH CONTROLS	
8.12	CRUISE CONTROL	w/ STEERING WHEEL CONTROLS	
8.13	CLIMATE CONTROL		
8.13.1	FRONT PASSENGER COMPARTMENT	HEAT, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)	
8.13.2	CARGO AREA		
8.13.2.1	HEAT	DRIVER CONTROLLED OEM REAR HEAT	
8.13.2.2	AIR CONDITIONING	DRIVER CONTROLLED OEM REAR AIR CONDITIONING UNIT w/ REAR AC BLOWER	
8.13.3	SUPPLEMENTAL HEATER	SUPPLEMENTAL HEAT SOURCE FOR THE FRONT HEATER & REAR AUXILIARY HEATER TO RAPIDLY BRING THE INTERIOR TEMPERATURE TO A COMFORTABLE LEVEL	
8.14	DOOR LOCKS	POWER LOCKS w/ REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY. TOTAL OF SIX (6) KEY FOBs ARE REQUIRED	
8.15	KEYS	SIX (6) UNIQUE KEYS FOR SIDE CARGO AND REAR DOORS. MUST BE DIFFERENT KEY CUT FROM IGNITION AND FRONT DOOR KEY	
8.16	REMOTE ENGINE START	REMOTE VEHICLE STARTER SYSTEM	
8.17	WINDOWS	ALL POWER w/ DRIVERS ONE TOUCH DOWN	
8.18	WINDSHIELD WIPERS	VARIABLE SPEED INTERMITTENT w/ WASHERS	
8.19	GLASS	SOLAR-TINTED	

SECTION 9: EXTERIOR			
9.1	LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS	FRONT & REAR INSTALLED. REAR MUST HAVE LIGHT(S) TO ILLUMINATE TAG	
9.2	MIRRORS	DRIVER & PASSENGER SIDE	
9.2.1		POWER ADJUSTABLE	
9.2.2		HEATED	
9.2.3		SHORT ARM	
9.3	STEPS	OEM OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL STEPS AT DRIVER'S & FRONT PASSENGER DOORS	
SECTION 10: SAFETY RELATED SPECIFICATIONS			
10.1	AIR BAGS	DRIVER & PASSENGER, FRONT	
10.2	SEAT BELTS	DRIVER & PASSENGER, FRONT	
10.2.1		RETRACTABLE	
10.2.2		THREE POINT	
10.3	FORWARD COLLISION ALERT	MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
10.4	LANE DEPARTURE WARNING	MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
10.5	TRACTION CONTROL SYSTEM	MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
10.6	TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING SYSTEM	MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED	
10.7	REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM	MUST BE OEM FACTORY INSTALLED CAMERA SYSTEM THAT DISPLAYS PATH OF TRAVEL WHEN VEHICLE IS IN REVERSE	
10.8	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	ONE (1) 2.5 LB. DRY CHEMICAL BC RATED OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE	
10.9	FIRST AID KIT	ONE (1) 10 UNIT (10 PERSON) OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL. ITEM SHIPPED LOOSE	
10.10	EXTERIOR AUDIBLE REVERSE ALARM	INSTALL OEM MODEL, GROTE MODEL 73110 OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL	
SECTION 11: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OFFEROR			
11.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM:		
11.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE OFFEROR MUST HAVE THE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA PRIOR TO INSTALLATION		
11.0.2	READER: MOUNTING (CARGO & HIGH CUBE VANS): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR OF FRONT WINDSHIELD, FUELING SIDE, AS LOW AND AS CLOSE TO THE PILLAR AS POSSIBLE		
11.0.3	MODULE: SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
11.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
11.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
11.0.6	BATTERY POWER: MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVLENT)		

11.0.7	IGNITION POWER: MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVILENT)		
11.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.1	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE HAVIS BRAND OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL:		
11.1.1	Three (3) compartment Cargo Van Prisoner Transport Insert		
11.1.2	Insert shall be 120" long		
11.1.3	All aluminum construction with steel doors and hardware, with drain ports		
11.1.4	White powder coat finish (bulkheads, doors & hatches)		
11.1.5	Transport capacity for up to 12 prisoners		
11.1.6	Seat belts, seat dividers, and grab straps included for each seat location		
11.1.7	Heavy-duty "Slam Latch" doors		
11.1.8	Emergency exit hatch for each compartment		
11.1.9	Non-slip seat tops and aluminum floor		
11.1.10	Insert must be free of sharp edges and protruding hardware		
11.1.11	Interior LED lighting in all prisoner compartments (protected with polycarbonate)		
11.1.12	10" x 48" non-slip rear step		
11.1.13	Rear Flip Down Step: Attaches to rear step for safe entry and exit of the van		
11.1.13.1	If vehicle is equipped with a Reverse Sensing System it must include a driver's manual over-ride for the audible warning		
11.1.14	10" x 30" non-slip side out step (for side compartment units)		
11.1.15	OEM HVAC System Vent Adapter: Rear A/C vent adapter for Prisoner Transport Van; Connects to OEM rear A/C blower		
11.1.16	Aftermarket Heat/Cooling System: Connects to OEM front system to provide rear compartment climate control		
11.1.17	Apollo RoadRunner 8 Video System Option: View inside a triple compartment insert. Includes three cameras to view inside each compartment of the insert. Rear cameras with recording device audio and visual with 3.0TB Removable Hard Drive Storage and 7" monitor with locking cabinet and swappable hard drives. (RR-CTIRA25-C: Camera, ColormVandal Resistant Interior High Resolution, Day/Night Mini Tapered Dome w/ IR Illumination & Audio Recording, 2.5mm Lens, Ceiling Mount; RR-ICCA20: Camera Cable Assembly, Video, Power & Audio, 20'; RR-MRH3000HD: Removable Hard Disk Drive for RoadRunner Digital Video Recorder (DVR), 3.0TB; RR-MRH8-3000; RoadRunner 8 Camera Mobile Digital Video Recorder, RsM™ Software, Power Cable, Event Switch, Removable 3.0TB Hard Disk Drive; RR-MRHDA: Hard Disk Adapter, for RoadRunner MRH Series DVR; RR-WC330-V: Mobile Cellular Router with LTE/MIMO/WiFi Antenna, 802.11ac		
11.1.18	Havis brand or WMATA approved equal Vehicle Specific Console (With 4 power outlets, dual armrest, storage pocket and dual cup holder)		
11.2	Safe Stop or WMATA approved equal Vehicle Anti-theft System		
11.3	Motorola or WMATA approved equal Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep		
11.4	Havis Brand or WMATA approved equal Laptop Pole Mount. Must be set up for the Dell E420 ATG docking station and power supply		
11.5	Sharkee ROK TSH-METRO-001 or WMATA approved equal AVL Quad band antenna, 820-960MHz 3dB Gain Flexible Whip, Active GPS, Wi-Fi, quad band cellular mounted on the rooftop (either that fits best with placement. Run antennas to the Havis console.		
11.6	Setina or WMATA approved equal dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS)		

11.7	THE ITEMS IN THIS SECTION MUST BE CODE 3 BRAND OR WMATA APPROVED EQUAL (CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS))		
11.7.1	Light bar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C81908: (1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)		
11.7.2	Exterior Lighting		
11.7.2.1	(4) XT6MCRB: Rear Door Lights		
11.7.2.2	(4) HB-6PAK Hide-A-Blast Corner LED System (Like or Comparable)		
11.7.2.3	(1) XT308AS Red/Blue Rear Roof Mounted		
11.7.3	Flashers and Perimeter Lights		
11.7.3.1	(2) 920-10TH Headlight Flasher (Like or Comparable)		
11.7.3.2	(2) LXEXB1F-R Exterior Red Fender Lights		
11.7.3.3	(2) LXEXB1F-B Exterior Blue Fender Lights		
11.7.3.4	(2) LXEXB1F-RB License Plate Light Red/Blue		
11.7.3.5	(2) ENT2B3W SoundOff Intersector Light head, under mirror mount, clear (Like or Comparable)		
11.7.3.6	(4) XT6MCRB Grill Lights		
11.7.4	Siren and Speakers		
11.7.4.1	(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller		
11.7.4.2	(1) C3100 Speaker		
11.7.4.3	(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)		
11.8	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
11.8.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
11.8.2	Wiring Schematics: Offeror will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
11.8.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
11.8.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
11.8.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		
11.9	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
11.9.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
11.9.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
11.9.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
11.9.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONET BEING INSTALLED		
11.9.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
11.9.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
11.9.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 12: BODY			
12.1	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		
12.2	BADGE DELETE: DELETE ALL EXTERIOR ORNAMENTATION		

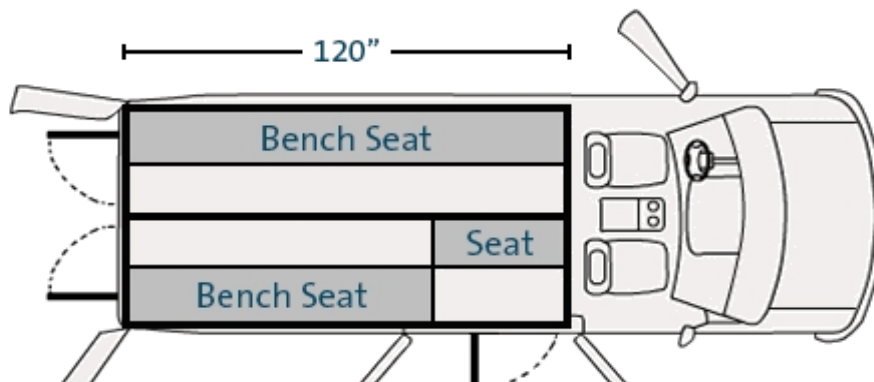
SECTION 13: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

13.1	SEE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN SOLICITATION PACKAGE		
13.2	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTORS(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION		
13.3	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY		

SECTION 14: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)

14.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION		
14.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES		
14.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: SEVEN (7) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES		
14.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS		

Prisoner Transport Insert Configuration



Pictured vehicles are for paint scheme reference only.



FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 10

**MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

PICKUP TRUCK CSS

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.0 **VEHICLE USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes Silverado 3500HD 4WD Crew Cab - Pickup Truck - CK35943 type Crew Cab 167.7" Work Truck vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport patrol officers and K9's to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD Commercial or WMATA approved equal. Decals installed by WMATA
- 1.1 ***DETAILED PAINT NOTE:** The paint scheme for this vehicle SHALL utilize Ford 2011 Crown Vic (LT) paint code(blue) (or equivalent) on the front and back ends while the four doors and roof SHALL be standard Chevrolet Summit White. (see picture)
- 1.2 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

A		B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK35943 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD Crew Cab		
2.2	C7R GVWR, 11,600 LBS. (5262 KG) WITH SINGLE REAR WHEELS		
2.3	E63 PICKUP BOX, (STD)		
2.4	Z85 SUSPENSION PACKAGE, STANDARD includes 51mm twin tube shock absorbers and 33mm front stabilizer bar (STD)		
2.5	NE1 EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.6	ENGINE, DURAMAX 6.6L TURBO DIESEL V8, B20-DIESEL COMPATIBLE (397 hp [296.0 kW] @ 3000 rpm, 765 lb-ft of torque [1032.8 N-m] @ 1600 rpm) (Requires (MW7) Allison 1000 6-speed automatic transmission, (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio and (K05) engine block heater. Includes (K40) exhaust brake.)		
2.7	MW7 TRANSMISSION, ALLISON 1000 6-SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with overdrive, electronic engine grade braking and tow/haul mode (Requires (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.8	GT4 REAR AXLE, 3.73 RATIO (Standard with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.9	LT PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP includes standard equipment		
2.10	GVWR, 11,600 LBS. (5262 KG) WITH SINGLE REAR WHEELS (Requires K35943 with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		

2.11	WHEELS, 18" (45.7 CM) PAINTED STEEL includes 18" x 8" (45.7 cm x 20.3 cm) steel spare wheel. Spare not included with (ZW9) pickup box delete unless a spare tire is ordered. (Requires single rear wheels, (QGM) LT265/70R18E all-terrain, blackwall tires or (QWF) LT265/70R18E all-season, blackwall tires.) (STD)		
2.12	TIRES, LT265/70R18E ALL-SEASON, BLACKWALL (Requires single rear wheels.) (STD)		
2.13	WHEEL, 18" X 8" (45.7 CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE, STEEL SPARE Spare not included with (ZW9) pickup box delete unless a spare tire is ordered. (Requires single rear wheels. Included with (E63) pickup box. Available to order when (ZW9) pick-up box delete is ordered.)		
2.14	SOLID PAINT		
2.15	GAZ SUMMIT WHITE		
2.16	SEATS, FRONT CLOTH BUCKET WITH (KA1) HEATED SEAT CUSHIONS AND SEAT BACKS. Includes 10-way power driver and 6-way power front passenger seat adjusters, including driver/front passenger power recline and driver/front passenger power lumbar. Also includes adjustable head restraints, (D07) floor console, storage pockets and (K4C) wireless charging.		
2.17	HOU JET BLACK, CLOTH SEAT TRIM with Jet Black interior accents		
2.18	IO6 AUDIO SYSTEM, CHEVROLET MYLINK RADIO WITH NAVIGATION AND 8" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH-SCREEN, AM/FM STEREO with seek-and-scan and digital clock, includes Bluetooth streaming audio for music and select phones; USB ports; auxiliary jack; voice-activated technology for radio and phone		
2.19	PCW LT PLUS PACKAGE, FOR CREW CAB AND DOUBLE CAB includes (UG1) Universal Home Remote, (UD7) Rear Park Assist, (JF4) power adjustable pedals, (A48) rear sliding power window and (C49) rear-window defogger (When (TRW) provision for cab roof-mounted lamp or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package are ordered, (UG1) Universal Home Remote and (A48) sliding rear window will not be included.		
2.20	VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE includes power feed for backup and roof emergency light, (KW5) 220-amp alternator with gas or diesel engine, forward lamp wiring harness, (TRW) provision for cab roof mounted lamp/beacon, (NZZ) underbody shields and Heavy-Duty front springs (Only available on 4WD models.)		
2.21	K05 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Included with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.22	NQF TRANSFER CASE, ELECTRONIC SHIFT WITH ROTARY DIAL CONTROLS (Requires 4WD models.)		
2.23	BATTERY, HEAVY-DUTY DUAL 730 COLD-CRANKING AMPS/70 AMPHR maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.) — POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER — POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY passenger compartment wiring harness		
2.24	KW5 ALTERNATOR, 220 AMPS (Included with (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package when ordered with gas or diesel engines. Not available with (K4B) 730 cold-cranking amps, auxiliary battery.)		
2.25	UF3 SWITCH, HIGH IDLE		
2.26	JL1 TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER, INTEGRATED (If (ZW9) pickup box delete or (9J4) rear bumper delete is ordered (JL1) trailer brake controller is deleted and available to order as a free flow option.)		
2.27	NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE, FRAME-MOUNTED SHIELDS includes front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to first crossmember, protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and transfer case (Included with (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)		
2.28	K40 EXHAUST BRAKE (Included and only available with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		

2.29	RVQ LPO, BLACK TUBULAR ASSIST STEP, 6" RECTANGULAR (dealer installed) (Not available with (VXJ) 4" round chrome tubular assist steps, LPO, (RVS) 4" round Black tubular assist step, LPO or (VXH) 6" rectangular chrome tubular assist steps, LPO)		
2.30	UF2 LED LIGHTING, CARGO BOX with switch on center switch bank		
2.31	TRW PROVISION FOR CAB ROOF-MOUNTED LAMP/BEACON provides an instrument panel-mounted switch and electrical wiring tucked beneath the headliner for a body upfitter to connect a body-mounted warning or emergency lamp		
2.32	DPN MIRRORS, OUTSIDE HEATED POWER-ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL CAMPER UPPER GLASS, MANUAL-FOLDING AND EXTENDING, BLACK. Includes integrated turn signal indicators consisting of 51 square inch flat mirror surface positioned over a 24.5 square inch convex mirror surface with a common head and lower convex spotter glass (convex glass is not heated and not power adjustable) and addition of Auxiliary cargo lamp for backing up (helps to see trailer when backing up with a trailer) and amber auxiliary clearance lamp (Included and only available with (PCR) WT Fleet Convenience Package and includes (DD8) auto dimming inside rearview mirror.)		
2.33	CGN BED LINER, SPRAY-ON Pickup box bed liner with bowtie logo consisting of high pressure, chemically bonded, sprayed-on polyurea & polyurethane liner formulation. Liner is permanently bonded to the truck bed providing a water tight seal. The textured, non-skid surface is black in color and robotically applied to yield consistent 90 mil floor and tailgate thickness along with 50 mil box sidewall thickness. Spray-on liner covers entire bed interior surface below side rails, including tailgate, front box top rail, gage hole plugs and lower tie down loops.		
2.34	BLUETOOTH FOR PHONE personal cell phone connectivity to vehicle audio system		
2.35	AQQ REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY		
2.36	VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.37	KI4 POWER OUTLET, 110-VOLT AC		
2.38	DD8 MIRROR, INSIDE REARVIEW AUTO-DIMMING		
2.39	UVC REAR VISION CAMERA with dynamic guide lines		
2.40	KA1 SEATING, HEATED DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER Only available on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. (Requires (AG1) driver 10-way power seat-adjuster and (AZ3) front 40/20/40 split-bench cloth seat. Included with optional (A95) front bucket cloth seat or leather (AZ3) front 40/20/40 split-bench seat.)		
2.41	CONSOLE, FLOOR MOUNTED with cup holders, cell phone storage, power cord management, hanging file holder capability and (K4C) wireless charging (Included and only available with (A95) front bucket cloth seats.)		
2.42	FLOOR COVERING, GRAPHITE-COLORED RUBBERIZED-VINYL		
2.43	BVT REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.44	THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM, UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY		
2.45	POWER OUTLET, 110-VOLT AC		
2.46	REAR PARKING ASSIST, ULTRASONIC		
2.47	AMF KEYLESS ENTRY (6 Keys total) — KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.48	5H1 KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.49	6E2 KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.50	8S3 BACKUP ALARM, 97 DECIBELS (Not available with SEO (SFW) backup alarm calibration or (UY2) trailer wiring provisions.)		
2.51	8X1 LABEL, FASTEN SAFETY BELTS "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on right hand and left hand front side door glass		
2.52	VQ2 FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.53	FLEET FREE MAINTENANCE CREDIT.		
2.54	8F2 ORNAMENTATION, DELETE Deletes decals and nameplates on truck exterior		
2.55	7X7-LED SPOTLIGHT - Left hand, separately fused		

SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS		
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep	
3.2	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, White, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna	
3.3	Havis Chevrolet Silverado Vehicle Specific Console (With 4 power outlets, dual armrest, storage pocket and cup holder)	
3.4	Laptop Pole Mount passenger side mount, (complete Havis setup with the Dell DS-DELL-402-3 docking station for a Dell Latitude Rugged Extreme) docking station and power supply.	
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E	
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-theft System	
3.7	4-way 12v power outlet	
3.8	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.	
3.9	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE	
3.10	Setina Single Prisoner Transport Cage, Single plastic seat with center pull seat belt. Full partition with sliding polycarbonate, hard plastic door covers, Single floor pan	
3.11	Extendo Bed, Henderson Bomb Unit Model with a Dry Eraser White Board (power strips on	
3.12	Rear Cargo Storage TBD	
3.13	Water and Dust proof USB and CAT5 Comm Port mounted on the exterior of the vehicle under the	
3.14	(2) Removable Telescopic Pole Lighting (Two mounting locations on each side of the rear cap)	
3.15	Two each Xantrex DC to AC Xpower Inverter 2000 Inverter, 2000W (One mounted behind the front passenger seat and one mounted in the rear cargo area.) Power outlets on the rear sides and Shure Line hookup under left rear bumper.	
3.16	Tint side and rear windows at 20%	
3.17	Fire Extinguisher 2 1/2lbs	
3.18	First Aid Kit 10 person	
3.19	HD Cap with full length rear doors, Tool Box on both sides with load retainers and LED lighting. LED flood lighting at rear towards front.	
3.20	Trailer Hitch class 3 gtw brackets and hitch capable of towing 8500lbs.	
3.21	Adjustable Ball Mount combination ball and pintle hitch with 2"ball. Buyers# BH82000 or Wallace Forge# BPH-2000 with adapter plate. Buyers# PM107 or Wallace Forge #RE-6500 or equal. Include Hitch Pin & Clip	
3.22	7-Pole Trailer Socket Velvac #593084 or Cole Hersee #12063 pin type in addition to OEM Flat spade type. Both must be present and operational.	
3.23	Electronic Brake Control Kelsey Hayes# 81741 or approved equal	
3.24	Charge Guard battery protection system	
SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)		
4.1	Lightbar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C105530	(1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar	(4) XT304RRBB: Rear Side Window Lights
4.3	Exterior Lighting	
4.3.1		(4) HB-6PAK Hide-A-Blast Corner LED System (Like or Comparable)
4.3.2		(1) Citadel-TH (CITTH-RB) SUV Rear Window WingMan

4.4	Flashers and Perimeter Lights		
4.4.1		(2) 920-10TH Headlight Flasher (Like or Comparable)	
4.4.2		(4) ULTTC-RBW Exterior Fender Lights	
4.4.3		(2) VTX609B VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Blue	
4.4.4		(2) VTX609R VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Red	
4.4.5		(2)ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red	
4.4.6		(1) M180SMC-RW SoundOff Intersector Lighthouse, under mirror mount, clear (Like or Comparable)	
4.4.7		(1) M180SMC-BW SoundOff Intersector Lighthouse, under mirror mount, clear (Like or Comparable)	
4.4.8		(2) BSM-BKT-TH Pair of M180 Intersection Light Bracket, Below Side Mirror	
4.4.9		(2) ULT6-RB Under Gate Lights	
4.4.10		(2) XTX609W Omni Directional Lighthouse White, with Smoked Lens mounted in the front bumper cover corners or front license plate bracket.	
4.5	Siren and Speakers		
4.5.1		(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller	
4.5.2		(1) C3100 Mount on the Push Bumper Speaker	
4.5.3		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)	
4.6	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
4.6.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
4.6.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
4.6.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
4.6.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.6.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		

SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONENT BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		

SECTION 6: ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
6.1	SEE SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDED IN SOLICITATION PACKAGE	
6.2	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTORS(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION	
6.3	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY	
SECTION 7: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)		
7.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION	
7.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES	
7.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES	
7.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS	

FY-19 SERVICE VEHICLE PURCHASE

ITEM 11

**MTPD
VEHICLE SPECIFICATION**

PICKUP TRUCK K9 w/CAGE

PICTURES ARE SIMILAR TO VEHICLE BEING SPECIFIED (THEY DO NOT DEPICT ACTUAL VEHICLE)



March 7, 2018

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

- 1.0 **VEHICLE USAGE:** This vehicle specification describes Silverado 3500HD 4WD Crew Cab - Pickup Truck - CK35943 type Crew Cab 167.7" Work Truck vehicle. Under normal conditions this vehicle will be used to transport patrol officers and K9's to various work locations in the Washington Metropolitan Area. 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD Commercial or WMATA approved equal. Decals installed by WMATA
- 1.1 **VEHICLE UPFITTING: MUST BE PERFORMED BY AN AUTHORIZED MASTER NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR OF A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) MAJOR MANUFACTURERS OF PUBLIC SAFETY EQUIPMENT. OFFEROR MUST INCLUDE A MINIMUM OF THREE (3) REFERENCES FOR SERVICES PERFORMED**
- 1.2 ***DETAILED PAINT NOTE:** The paint scheme for this vehicle SHALL utilize Ford 2011 Crown Vic (LT) paint code(blue) (or equivalent) on the front and back ends while the four doors and roof SHALL be standard Chevrolet Summit White. (see picture)

******* ATTENTION OFFEROR ***** VERY IMPORTANT ***** READ BELOW *******

******* THIS COMPLETED DOCUMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL *******

OFFEROR MUST CHECK THE BOX IN COLUMN "B" IF THEIR PROPOSED SPEC MEETS THE WMATA REQUIREMENT

ANY BOX IN COLUMN "B" NOT CHECKED WILL BE CONSIDERED AS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENT

A		B
SPECIFICATION		MEETS SPEC

SECTION 2: VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

2.0	OFFEROR MUST STATE BELOW THE YEAR, MAKE, MODEL AND TRIM LEVEL/PKG. OF THE PROPOSED VEHICLE(S) (E.g. 2016 FORD EXPLORER XLT)		
2.0.1	YEAR:		
2.0.2	MAKE:		
2.0.3	MODEL:		
2.0.4	TRIM LEVEL/PKG.:		
2.1	CK35943 2018 or later model year Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD Crew Cab		
2.2	SRW CHASSIS, SINGLE REAR WHEEL		
2.3	E63 PICKUP BOX, WIDESIDE (STD)		
2.4	Z85 SUSPENSION PACKAGE, STANDARD includes 51mm twin tube shock absorbers and 33mm front stabilizer bar (STD)		
2.5	NE1 EMISSIONS, ARIZONA, CONNECTICUT, MAINE, MARYLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, NEW JERSEY, NEW YORK, OREGON, PENNSYLVANIA, RHODE ISLAND, VERMONT AND WASHINGTON STATE REQUIREMENTS		
2.6	ENGINE, DURAMAX 6.6L TURBO DIESEL V8, B20-DIESEL COMPATIBLE (397 hp [296.0 kW] @ 3000 rpm, 765 lb-ft of torque [1032.8 N-m] @ 1600 rpm) (Requires (MW7) Allison 1000 6-speed automatic transmission, (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio and (K05) engine block heater. Includes (K40) exhaust brake.)		
2.7	MW7 TRANSMISSION, ALLISON 1000 6-SPEED AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED with overdrive, electronic engine grade braking and tow/haul mode (Requires (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.8	GT4 REAR AXLE, 3.73 RATIO (Standard with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.9	1WT WORK TRUCK PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP includes standard equipment		
2.10	C7V GVWR, 11,600 LBS. (5262 KG) WITH SINGLE REAR WHEELS (Requires K35943 with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		

2.11	PYT WHEELS, 18" (45.7 CM) PAINTED STEEL includes 18" x 8" (45.7 cm x 20.3 cm) steel spare wheel. Spare not included with (ZW9) pickup box delete unless a spare tire is ordered. (Requires single rear wheels, (QGM) LT265/70R18E all-terrain, blackwall tires or (QWF) LT265/70R18E all-season, blackwall tires.) (STD)		
2.12	QWF TIRES, LT265/70R18E ALL-SEASON, BLACKWALL (Requires single rear wheels.) (STD)		
2.13	N79 WHEEL, 18" X 8" (45.7 CM X 20.3 CM) FULL-SIZE, STEEL SPARE Spare not included with (ZW9) pickup box delete unless a spare tire is ordered. (Requires single rear wheels. Included with (E63) pickup box. Available to order when (ZW9) pick-up box delete is ordered.)		
2.14	ZY1 SOLID PAINT		
2.15	GAZ SUMMIT WHITE		
2.16	AE7 SEATS, FRONT 40/20/40 SPLIT-BENCH, 3-PASSENGER, DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER RECLINE with outboard head restraints and center fold-down armrest with storage. Vinyl has fixed lumbar and cloth has manually adjustable driver lumbar. (STD) (Upgradeable to (AZ3) front 40/20/40 split-bench seat.)		
2.17	H2R DARK ASH, CLOTH SEAT TRIM with Jet Black interior accents		
2.18	IO4 CHEVROLET MYLINK AUDIO SYSTEM, 4.2" DIAGONAL COLOR TOUCH SCREEN WITH AM/FM STEREO USB ports, auxiliary jack, SD card slot, Bluetooth streaming audio for music and most phones, hands-free smartphone integration, Pandora Internet radio and voice-activated technology for radio and phone		
2.19	PCM WT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (Includes (AKO) tinted windows, (KI4) 110V outlet, (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (UVC) Rear Vision Camera and (DPN) outside heated power-adjustable camper mirrors. If (ZW9) pickup box delete or (9J4) rear bumper delete is ordered (UVC) Rear Vision Camera will be deleted. Not available for Fleet or Government order types.)		
2.20	VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE includes power feed for backup and roof emergency light, (KW5) 220-amp alternator with gas or diesel engine, forward lamp wiring harness, (TRW) provision for cab roof mounted lamp/beacon, (NZZ) underbody shields and Heavy-Duty front springs (Only available on 4WD models.)		
2.21	K05 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (Included with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		
2.22	NQF TRANSFER CASE, ELECTRONIC SHIFT WITH ROTARY DIAL CONTROLS (Requires 4WD models.)		
2.23	BATTERY, HEAVY-DUTY DUAL 730 COLD-CRANKING AMPS/70 AMPHR maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.) — POWER SUPPLY, 100-AMP, AUXILIARY BATTERY, REAR ELECTRICAL CENTER — POWER SUPPLY, 50-AMP, POWER SUPPLY, AUXILIARY BATTERY passenger compartment wiring harness		
2.24	KW5 ALTERNATOR, 220 AMPS (Included with (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package when ordered with gas or diesel engines. Not available with (K4B) 730 cold-cranking amps, auxiliary battery.)		
2.25	JL1 TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER, INTEGRATED (If (ZW9) pickup box delete or (9J4) rear bumper delete is ordered (JL1) trailer brake controller is deleted and available to order as a free flow option.)		
2.26	NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE, FRAME-MOUNTED SHIELDS includes front underbody shield starting behind front bumper and running to first crossmember, protecting front underbody, oil pan, differential case and transfer case (Included with (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)		
2.27	K40 EXHAUST BRAKE (Included and only available with (LML) Duramax 6.6L Turbo Diesel V8 engine.)		

2.28	RVQ LPO, BLACK TUBULAR ASSIST STEP, 6" RECTANGULAR (dealer installed) (Not available with (VXJ) 4" round chrome tubular assist steps, LPO, (RVS) 4" round Black tubular assist step, LPO or (VXH) 6" rectangular chrome tubular assist steps, LPO)		
2.29	UF2 LED LIGHTING, CARGO BOX with switch on center switch bank		
2.30	TRW PROVISION FOR CAB ROOF-MOUNTED LAMP/BEACON provides an instrument panel-mounted switch and electrical wiring tucked beneath the headliner for a body upfitter to connect a body-mounted warning or emergency lamp		
2.31	DPN MIRRORS, OUTSIDE HEATED POWER-ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL CAMPER UPPER GLASS, MANUAL-FOLDING AND EXTENDING, BLACK. Includes integrated turn signal indicators consisting of 51 square inch flat mirror surface positioned over a 24.5 square inch convex mirror surface with a common head and lower convex spotter glass (convex glass is not heated and not power adjustable) and addition of Auxiliary cargo lamp for backing up (helps to see trailer when backing up with a trailer) and amber auxiliary clearance lamp (Included and only available with (PCR) WT Fleet Convenience Package and includes (DD8) auto dimming inside rearview mirror.)		
2.32	CGN BED LINER, SPRAY-ON Pickup box bed liner with bowtie logo consisting of high pressure, chemically bonded, sprayed-on polyurea & polyurethane liner formulation. Liner is permanently bonded to the truck bed providing a water tight seal. The textured, non-skid surface is black in color and robotically applied to yield consistent 90 mil floor and tailgate thickness along with 50 mil box sidewall thickness. Spray-on liner covers entire bed interior surface below side rails, including tailgate, front box top rail, gage hole plugs and lower tie down loops.		
2.33	BLUETOOTH FOR PHONE personal cell phone connectivity to vehicle audio system		
2.34	AQQ REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY		
2.35	VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET, FRONT		
2.36	KI4 POWER OUTLET, 110-VOLT AC		
2.37	DD8 MIRROR, INSIDE REARVIEW AUTO-DIMMING		
2.38	UVC REAR VISION CAMERA with dynamic guide lines		
2.39	9U3 SEATS, DRIVER AND PASSENGER FRONT, INDIVIDUAL SEATS IN CLOTH TRIM Driver and passenger front individual seats in base cloth trim. Derived from a RPO (AE7) 40-20-40 split bench seat with the 20% section removed. Seats are manual, not power. Does not include a floor console. All exposed floor area will remain untrimmed. Standard cloth rear seat with trim matching front seats will be provided on Double Cab and Crew Cab models. (Requires (AE7) front 40/20/40 split bench seat and trim code (H2R) Jet Black/Dark Ash cloth.)		
2.40	BVT REMOTE VEHICLE START		
2.41	AMF KEYLESS ENTRY (6 Keys total) — KEY, 2-SIDED		
2.42	5HP KEY, 6 ADDITIONAL KEYS		
2.43	6E2 KEY COMMON, COMPLETE VEHICLE FLEET		
2.44	8S3 BACKUP ALARM, 97 DECIBELS (Not available with SEO (SFW) backup alarm calibration or (UY2) trailer wiring provisions.)		
2.45	8X1 LABEL, FASTEN SAFETY BELTS "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on right hand and left hand front side door glass		
2.46	VQ2 FLEET PROCESSING OPTION		
2.47	8F2 ORNAMENTATION, DELETE Deletes decals and nameplates on truck exterior		
2.48	7X6-LED SPOTLIGHT - Left hand, separately fused		

SECTION 3: OTHER SPECIFICATIONS		
3.1	Motorola Radio and Antenna Pre-wire installation Prep	
3.2	ROK TSH-METRO-001 Sharkee Quad Multiband Antenna - LTE Cell/PCS, GPS, WiFi and Radio, White, Perm Bolt Mount Antenna	
3.3	Havis Chevrolet Silverado Vehicle Specific Console (With storage pocket and deep cup holder)	
3.4	Laptop Pole Mount passenger side mount, (complete Havis setup with the Dell DS-DELL-402-3 docking station for a Dell Latitude Rugged Extreme) docking station and power supply.	
3.5	Setina dual weapon gun rack w/electric locks standard shotgun and Setina BLAC-RAC 1080E Partition mount (NO HANDCUFF KEYS) [Must be compatible with siren control box]	
3.6	Safe Stop Vehicle Anti-theft System	
3.7	2 12v Lighter Plug Outlet Power w/USB port and 110v outlet	
3.8	GPS/Navigation, Garmin zūmo 590LM with locking TOURATECH P#01-065-0790-0 mounted in the left windshield dash area hardwired.	
3.9	Heavy Duty Battery Disconnect Switch mounted on the battery to disconnect the emergency equipment.	
3.10	Setina PB 450-L Push Bumper w/PB-5 Fender Protector (red/blue front facing LED lights and white side facing LED lights, siren speaker mounted on front bar. WHELEN ION TRIO RED/BLUE/WHITE OVERRIDE- upgrade charge for 2 forward facing ION lighthoods to perform "White Override" feature) Installed with Plug & Play connections for the lights and siren speaker.	
3.11	Extendo Bed, Henderson Bomb Unit Model (power strips on Extendo Bed) w/ rear slide minimum 2000lbs. capacity. With Truck Vault/Custom Cabinet 25"W x 19"L x 13H ATF Day Box TYPE 3 IME COMBO. http://www.truckvault.com	
3.12	Part# KK-K9-HP-5010-X American aluminum K9 transport system kennels 2 halves with water bowl and rubber mat. Accessory; Ray Allen, Generation 2 F3 Series K-9 Deployment and Heat Alert Systems Heat alarm unit, Hot-n-Pop unit with Heat alarm pager	
3.13	Chevy Tahoe Kennel, Dual dog, water bowl, mat. Spray kennel with Powder Coat corrosion protection	
3.14	Two each Xantrex DC to AC Xpower Inverter 2000 Inverter, 2000W (One mounted behind the front passenger seat and one mounted in the rear cargo area.)	
3.15	Tint side and rear windows at 20%	
3.16	Fire Extinguisher 2 1/2lbs	
3.17	First Aid Kit 10 person	
3.18	HD Cap with full length rear doors, Tool Box on both sides with load retainers and LED lighting. LED	
3.19	Trailer Hitch class 3 gtw brackets and hitch capable of towing 8500lbs.	
3.20	Adjustable Ball Mount combination ball and pintle hitch with 2"ball. Buyers# BH82000 or Wallace Forge# BPH-2000 with adapter plate. Buyers# PM107 or Wallace Forge #RE-6500 or equal. Include Hitch Pin & Clip	
3.21	7-Pole Trailer Socket Velvac #593084 or Cole Hersee #12063 pin type in addition to OEM Flat spade type. Both must be present and operational.	
3.22	Electronic Brake Control Kelsey Hayes# 81741 or approved equal	
3.23	Charge Guard battery protection system	
SECTION 4: CODE 3 CATALOG REFERENCE (LIGHTS & SIRENS)		
4.1	Lightbar: Multicolor Defender w/TC ² Configuration# C81908	(1) Defender with TC ² Light (Lights red/white and blue/white, w/full front takedown and full sized ArrowStik in the rear)
4.2	Interior Rear Window Lightbar	
4.2.1		(1) XT308RB Lightbar mounted on the top of the rear of the truck bed cap .
4.2.2		(4) XT4RB: Rear Side Window Lights

4.3	Exterior Lighting		
4.3.1		(2) VTX609R Brake Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained Lighthouse,	
4.3.2		(2) VTX609C Reverse Light Housing Lighting VERTEX Super-LED Light, Single Self-Contained	
4.4	Flashers and Perimeter Lights		
4.4.1		(2) SSFPOS16 100% Solid-State, Headlight/Grille Light Flasher, 2 Outlet, Seven Flash Patterns (Like or Comparable)	
4.4.2		(8) ULTTC-RBW Exterior Red Fender Lights and Cap sides	
4.4.3		(4) ULT6-RB Cap rear and rear tailgate	
4.4.4		(12) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel	
4.4.5		(2) VTX609B VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Blue	
4.4.6		(2) VTX609R VERTEX Super-LED-Light, Single Self Contained Running Board Red	
4.4.7		(4) ULT6-RB Mounted on Tool Box doors to be visible when doors are open.	
4.4.8		(2) ULT6-RB License Plate Light Red	
4.4.9		(2) ULT-BKBZ Mega Thin black bezel	
4.4.10		(2) LSVBKT45 Chevy Silverado, 2017, Under-the-Side View Mirror Mount	
4.5	Siren and Speakers		
4.5.1		(1) CCSRN36 CenCOM Siren Light Controller	
4.5.2		(1) C3100 Mount on the Push Bumper Speaker	
4.5.3		(1) HWLFT11/Low Freq amp & speaker HOWLER Low Frequency Amp and Low Frequency Speaker (Like or Comparable)	
4.5.4		(1) PDM-6PR4 Central Power Distribution Module - Provides Fused Battery Hot, Timed & Ignition controlled circuits in a single accessible	
4.6	Wiring Installation Schematics and Diagrams		
4.6.1	Wiring Block: Fuse panel blocks for 12+VDC, ignition and ground located in vehicle console utilizing standard ATC & ATM fuses		
4.6.2	Wiring Schematics: Vendor will supply custom wiring schematic/diagram of the installed electrical components		
4.6.3	Wiring Labels: Custom printed wire displaying upfitter name and circuit identification for lighting, siren and all power connections		
4.6.4	Wiring Routing: Accessory upfitter harness separate from vehicle to retain OEM warranty, power for upfit taken directly from battery and passed through resettable circuit breaker located in engine bay. Vehicles are pre wired with roof antennas, RG58 coaxial cable and fused 12+VDC, Ignition and ground located in the console for radio installation by WMATA		
4.6.5	Wire Connectors: All emergency equipment will use OEM/Weather-Pack connectors to make the connection from the incoming power source where applicable.		

SECTION 5: ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR

5.0	FLEETWATCH GP55 SYSTEM: AVAILABLE FROM S&A SYSTEMS INC. PHONE: 972-722-1009 www.fleetwatch.com/product-gp92.php		
5.0.1	COMPONENT MOUNTING: MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS AS SPECIFIED MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE DUE TO SOME VEHICLE'S SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT. IN THOSE CASES THE CONTRACTOR MUST FIRST HAVE COMPONENT LOCATION APPROVED BY WMATA		
5.0.2	READER (WHITE BOX), MOUNTING (PASSENGER VEHICLES): SHALL HAVE THE READER MOUNTED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE, REAR WINDOW THAT IS CLOSEST TO THE FUELING DOOR		
5.0.3	MODULE (BLACK BOX): SHALL BE SECURELY MOUNTED INSIDE OF VEHICLE IN AN AREA WHERE IT WILL NOT BE DAMAGED BY NORMAL OPERATION. EASE OF MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF UNIT ALSO MUST BE CONSIDERED		
5.0.4	ANTENNA (SMALL GPS MODULE): SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH OR REAR WINDOW DECK SO THAT THERE IS CLEAR (STRAIGHT UP) VIEW OF THE SKY. WMATA'S PREFERENCE IS THE REAR DECK. IT SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT THE OPERATORS VIEW IF IS MOUNTED ON THE FRONT DASH AREA		
5.0.5	SYSTEM GROUND: MUST BE ATTACHED TO A DEDICATED CHASSIS GROUND		
5.0.6	BATTERY POWER (RED WIRE): MUST BE HOT AT ALL TIMES AND SHALL BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.7	IGNITION POWER (WHITE WIRE): MUST HAVE BATTERY VOLTAGE AT ALL TIMES WHEN THE KEY IS ON AND THE VEHICLE IS IN MOTION AND BE OPEN WHEN THE KEY IS OFF. IT MUST BE ACCESSED FROM ONE OF THE VEHICLES EXISTING FUSE/ JUNCTION BOXES IN A MANNER NOT TO COMPROMISE THE INTEGRITY OF THE CHOSEN CIRCUIT. THE MODULE MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A DEDICATED FUSE CIRCUIT BY THE USE OF AN ADD-A-FUSE STYLE TAP (COOPER BUSSMAN #BP/HHH OR EQUIVALENT). IF THE VEHICLE DOES NOT SUPPORT THIS CONNECTION TYPE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT AN INSTALLATION PLAN FOR WMATA TO REVIEW & APPROVE		
5.0.8	ALL CONNECTIONS: MUST BE HARD WIRED, NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1	AFTERMARKET/ ADD-ON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING COMPONENTS		
5.1.1	OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE PROPER WIRING AND CIRCUIT PROTECTION FOR ALL ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING COMPONENTS THAT WILL HANDLE THE LOAD REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INSTALLED COMPONENT(S)		
5.1.2	NO QUICK DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL TERMINALS SHALL BE USED		
5.1.3	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE SOLDERED AND SEALED w/ SHRINK TUBE WHERE POSSIBLE		
5.1.4	ALL CONNECTIONS MUST BE HARD WIRED UNLESS OTHER METHOD IS RECOMMENDED AND PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE COMPONENT BEING INSTALLED		
5.1.5	ALL WIRING MUST BE ROUTED THROUGH LOOM AND PROPERLY SECURED		
5.1.6	ALL HOLES FOR WIRE ROUTING MUST HAVE GROMMETS		
5.1.7	ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM EXHAUST SYSTEM, HIGH HEAT SOURCES AND MOVING PARTS		
SECTION 6: BODY			
6.0	STANDARD FOR VEHICLE SPECIFIED		

SECTION 7: ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS		
7.1	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING: OFFEROR MUST CONTACT THE WMATA MTPD FLEET COORDINATOR OR SVMT FLEET MANAGER TO SCHEDULE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE OFFEROR, SUB-CONTRACTOR(S), WMATA VEHICLE USERS AND SVMT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO START OF VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION	
7.2	WHEEL ALIGNMENT: SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COMPLETED VEHICLE AFTER ALL SPECIFIED PERMANENTLY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT (I.E., LIFT GATE, TOOL BOXES, AFTERMARKET BODY, POLICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.) HAS BEEN INSTALLED, PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO WMATA SITE. DOCUMENTATION OF ALIGNMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED UPON VEHICLE DELIVERY	
SECTION 8: WARRANTY, ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER (OEM)		
8.1	WARRANTY COMMENCEMENT: STARTS ON DATE OF DELIVERY TO WMATA LOCATION	
8.2	BUMPER TO BUMPER, OEM FACTORY: THREE (3) YEARS/ 36,000 MILES	
8.3	POWERTRAIN, OEM FACTORY: FIVE (5) YEARS/ 100,000 MILES	
8.4	WARRANTY DOCUMENTATION: OFFEROR MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION WITH THEIR PROPOSAL TO INDICATE THE WARRANTY DETAILS, TERMS & CONDITIONS	

COMBINED GLOSSARY OF DEFINITIONS

As used throughout this Contract, except to the extent otherwise expressly specified, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

Acceptance: Acknowledgment by the Authority that the supplies, services, or other work conform to the applicable contract requirements.

Acceptance Period: The number of days available to the Authority to award a Contract pursuant to this solicitation, during which period Offerors may not withdraw their offers.

Amendment: Written instructions issued prior to the date set for receipt of proposals or Best and Final Offers to clarify, revise, add or delete requirements of the Request for Proposals.

Approved equal: An item approved by WMATA as equivalent to a brand name item originally specified.

Authority or WMATA or Metro: The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, created effective February 20, 1967, by Interstate Compact by and between Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia pursuant to Public Law 89-774, approved November 6, 1966.

Best and Final Offers: A revision to the initial proposal submitted at the Contracting Officer's request, generally following discussions, upon review of which the Authority will render a determination as to the successful offeror for purposes of Contract award.

Board of Directors: The Board of Directors of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.

Brand name: Identification of an item that is produced or controlled by one or more entities, including trademarks, manufacturer names, or model names or numbers that are associated with a manufacturer.

Breach: An unexcused and unjustifiable failure or refusal of a party to satisfy one or terms of the Contract which, if material, shall constitute a basis for potential default.

Change or Change Order: A written alteration issued, upon agreement of both parties or unilaterally by the Authority, to modify or amend the Contract, generally directing changes to the Scope of Work and/or Contract terms.

Claim: A written demand or assertion by the Contractor seeking, as a legal right, the payment of money, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, or other relief, arising under or relating to this Contract.

Clarifications: Exchanges between the Authority and one or more Offerors of a limited nature, whereby Offerors may be given the opportunity to clarify certain aspects of their proposals or to resolve minor irregularities, informalities or clerical errors.

Competitive Range: Those initial proposals that are determined by the Authority to have a reasonable chance of being selected for award and that may be selected for additional negotiations or discussions to the extent deemed appropriate by the Contracting Officer. Proposals not in the competitive range are given no further consideration. For low price, technically acceptable awards, "competitive range" means all proposals that are technically acceptable.

Constructive Change: An act or omission by the Authority that, although not identified as a Change Order, does in fact cause a change to the Contract.

Contract or Agreement: The written agreement executed between the Authority and the Contractor awarded pursuant to this Solicitation.

Contract Administrator: the Authority's representative designated to serve as its primary point of contact for pre-award activities relating to the solicitation as well as such post-award activities as are set forth in this Contract.

Contracting Officer: An employee with authority duly delegated from the powers of the Chief Procurement Officer to legally bind the Authority by signing a Contractual instrument. The Contracting Officer is the Authority's primary point of contact for pre-award administration, modifications above the limits of the Contracting Officer's Representative, and final settlement.

Contracting Officer Representative: The person to whom the Contracting Officer delegates the authority and responsibility for post award administration of the Contract. The Contracting Officer's Representative is the Authority's primary point of contact with its Contractor.

Contractor: The individual, partnership, firm, corporation, or other business entity that is contractually obligated to the Authority to furnish, through itself or others, the supplies, services and/or construction services described in this Contract, including all incidentals that are necessary to complete the work in accordance with this Contract.

Contract Price: The amount payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Contract based on lump sum prices, unit prices, fixed prices, or combination thereof, with any adjustments made in accordance with this Contract.

Data: Recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded, including technical data and computer software.

Day: Calendar day, except where the term business day, work day or like term is used.

Designer: The individual, partnership, firm, corporation or other business entity that is either the Contractor, or employed or retained by the Contractor, to manage and perform the design services for this Contract.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE): A for-profit small business concern that has been certified by the Authority to be at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which fifty one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one (1) or more individuals, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

Descriptive literature: Information provided by an offeror, such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, and brochures that shows a product's characteristics or construction of a product or explains its operation. The term includes only that information needed to evaluate the acceptability of the product and excludes other information for operating or maintaining the product.

Directed, ordered, designated, prescribed or words of like importance: Shall be understood that the direction, requirement, order, designation or prescription of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words approved, acceptable, satisfactory or words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

Discussions: Negotiations or exchanges relating to the solicitation between an offeror and the Authority that may occur after receipt of proposals (generally after establishment of the competitive

range) and before award, that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal or to be followed by the Contracting Officer's request for receipt of Best and Final Offers (BAFOs).

Evaluation Criteria: Those factors to be considered by the Authority, in determining the successful proposal.

Explanation: Additional information or clarification provided by an Authority representative to one (1) or more prospective Offerors in response to an inquiry relating to the solicitation, that will be binding upon the Authority, only to the extent specified in this Contract.

Equivalent: Of equal or better quality and/or performance to that specified in this Contract as determined by the Authority.

Final Acceptance: Final acceptance of the work occurs when the work is fully, completely, and finally accomplished in strict compliance with the Contract to the satisfaction of the Authority.

Final Payment: The last payment to the Contractor for work performed under this Contract.

Force Majeure: An unforeseen event or circumstance, beyond the control of, and not occasioned by the fault or neglect of, the Contractor or the Authority, that gives rise to a delay in the progress or completion of the Contract, including, without limitation, acts of God, acts of war or insurrection, unusually severe weather, fires, floods, strikes, freight embargoes or other events or circumstances of like nature.

FTA: Federal Transit Administration, an agency within the United States Department of Transportation that provides financial and technical assistance to local public transit agencies.

Government: The Government of the United States of America.

Industry Standards: Drawings, documents, and specifications or portions thereof published by industry organizations. Industry Standards are not part of the Contract unless specifically listed in the Statement of Work.

Legal Requirements: All Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules, orders, decrees, and regulatory requirements such as: building codes, mechanical codes, electrical codes, fire codes, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), and other regulations of any government or quasi-government entity that are applicable to this Contract.

Milestone: A specified date in this Contract by which the Contractor is required to complete a designated portion or segment of the work.

Minor Irregularity: A variation from the solicitation contained in a proposal that does not affect the price or other material term of the Contract and does not confer a competitive advantage or benefit not enjoyed by other Offerors or adversely impact the Authority's interests.

Notice to Proceed: Written notice issued by the Authority establishing the date on which the Contractor may commence work and directing the Contractor to proceed with all or a portion of the work.

Offeror: A party submitting a proposal in response to this solicitation.

Option: A unilateral right in the Contract by which, for a specified time, the Authority may elect to purchase, at a predetermined price, additional supplies, services and/or work called for by the Contract or to extend the term of the Contract.

Organizational conflict of interest: A circumstance in which, because of other activities or relationships, a person, corporation or other business entity is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the Authority, or its objectivity in performing the Contract is or might be otherwise impaired, or it has an unfair competitive advantage.

Period of Performance: The time allotted in this Contract for completion of the work. The period of performance begins upon the effective date of Contract execution and ends on the last date for complete performance of the final option. The period of performance incorporates the milestones established for the Contract.

Pre-award Survey: An evaluation of a prospective Contractor's capability to perform a proposed Contract, including an assessment of matters relating to its responsibility.

Product Data: Information furnished by the Contractor to describe materials used for some portion of the work, such as written or printed descriptions, illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, and diagrams.

Proposal: A submission by an offeror to the solicitation that, if accepted by the Authority, would bind the offeror to perform the resultant Contract.

Records: Books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

Revision: A change to a proposal made by an offeror, at the request of or as allowed by the Contract Administrator or Contracting Officer, often as a result of discussions. Best and Final Offers are one form of revision.

Safety Sensitive: FTA regulations at 49 C.F.R. § 655.4 define "safety sensitive functions" as any of the following duties when performed by WMATA as a grant recipient, or any of its contractors: (a) Operating a revenue service vehicle, including when it is not in revenue service; (b) Operating a nonrevenue service vehicle, when required to be operated by the holder of a commercial driver's license (CDL); (c) Controlling dispatch or movement of a revenue service vehicle; (d) Maintaining (including repairs, overhaul and rebuilding) a revenue service vehicle or equipment used in revenue service; and (e) Carrying a firearm for security purposes. WMATA's definition of safety sensitive functions extends beyond FTA's requirements and includes (f) Employees and contractors who maintain escalators and elevators (including repairs, overhauls and rebuilding) and (g) Station managers.

Services: The performance of work by a person or legal entity under contract with the Authority, including without limitation: maintenance; overhaul; repair; servicing; rehabilitation; salvage; modernization or modification of supplies, systems or equipment; routing, recurring maintenance of real property; housekeeping; operation of Authority-owned equipment, facilities and systems; communication services; Architect-Engineering services; professional and consulting services; and transportation and related services.

Small Business Enterprise Set-Aside: Competitive procurement(s), less than \$500,000, exclusively for SBE certified bidders/proposers.

Supplies: The end item(s) required to be furnished by the Contractor in fulfillment of its obligation under this Contract as well as any and all related services and required performance.

Statement of Work (SOW): The portion of this Contract or Request for Proposals that describes specifically what is to be done by the Contractor. It may include specifications, performance outcomes, dates and time of performance, quality requirements, etc.

Solicitation: This Request for Proposals (RFP).

Shop Drawings: Fabrication, erection, layout, setting, schematic, and installation drawings that the Contractor prepared for permanent structures, equipment, and systems that it designed to comply with this Contract.

Similar: Generally the same, but not necessarily identical. Details will be worked out regarding location and relation to other parts of the work.

Site: The areas that are occupied by or used by the Contractor and subcontractors during performance of this Contract.

Small Business Enterprise (SBE): A for profit small business concern that has been certified by the Authority to be at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

Small Business & Local Preference Program: Board mandated small business contracting program for WMATA funded contracts with firm(s) located in the District of Columbia, Maryland or Virginia.

Subcontract: An agreement between the Contractor and another party, or between other subcontractors at any tier, to perform a portion of this Contract through the acquisition of specified supplies, materials, equipment or services.

Subcontractor: An individual, firm, partnership, or corporation that has a contractual obligation with the Contractor or other subcontractors or suppliers.

Submittal: Written or graphic document or samples prepared for the work by the Contractor or a subcontractor or supplier and submitted to the Authority by the Contractor, including shop drawings, product data, samples, certificates, schedules of material, or other data.

Substantial Completion: Work or a portion thereof that has progressed to the point where it is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract (including receipt of test and inspection reports) so that it can be utilized for the purpose for which it is intended, and only incidental work remains for physical completion in accordance with the Contract.

Substitution: An item offered by the Contractor of significant difference in material, equipment, or configuration, which functionally meets the requirements of the Contract, but is submitted in lieu of item specified therein.

Supplier: A subcontractor who is a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor.

Utility: A public and/or private facility or installation, other than WMATA's facility, that relates to (1) the conveyance and supply of water, sewage, gas, chemicals, steam, petroleum products, and other piped installations, or (2) electrical energy, telephone, radio, television, and cellular or wireless communications.

Utility Standards: Drawings and specifications for utilities published or issued by municipalities or utility companies.

WMATA Safety Manual: A compilation of the appropriate safety and reporting requirements for the project as specified in the Contract.

WMATA Safety and Security Certification Program Plan: A compilation of the appropriate system safety and security certification requirements for the Contract.

Work: All of the services of any kind, as well as any and all goods, supplies, equipment, labor, and material, of any type and nature to be furnished and/or performed pursuant to a Contract such as to accomplish the Contract's stated objectives in a timely and fully satisfactory manner.